



George Municipality

Draft Budget 2018/19 to 2020/21

Medium Term Revenue and
Expenditure Framework (MTREF)

28 March 2018

Table of Contents

GLOSSARY.....	3-4
----------------------	------------

PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET	5
-------------------------------------	----------

1.1 MAYORAL BUDGET SPEECH	5
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS.....	5-6
1.3 BUDGET 2017/18 MID-YEAR REVIEW AND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET.....	6
1.4 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY.....	6-10
1.5 BUDGET OVERVIEW OF THE 2018/19 MTREF.....	11-12
1.6 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK.....	12-21
1.7 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK.....	22-23
1.8 CAPITAL BUDGET.....	23-27
1.9 BUDGET SCHEDULES.....	27-39

PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....	40
---	-----------

2.1 DISCLOSURE ON IMPLEMENTATION OF THE MFMA.....	40
2.2 BUDGET PREPERATION PROCESS.....	40-48
2.3 SERVICE DELIVERY & BUDGET IMPLEMENTATION PLAN.....	49
2.4 ALIGNMENT OF BUDGET TO IDP.....	50-53
2.5 FINANCIAL INDICATORS AND BENCHMARKS.....	54
2.6 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED POLICIES.....	55
2.7 BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS.....	55-59
2.8 OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.....	60-120
2.9 MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S QUALITY CERTIFICATE.....	121
2.10 ANNEXURE A: MTREF BENCHMARK ASSESSMENT REPORT.....	122

List of Tables

Table 1 – Consolidated Overview of the 2018/19 MTREF.....	12
Table 2 – Summary of revenue classified by main revenue sources.....	13
Table 3 – Grants Allocation.....	14
Table 4 – Proposed rates to be levied for the 2018/19 financial year.....	16
Table 5 – Proposed Water Tariffs.....	17
Table 6 – Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic).....	18
Table 7 – Comparison between current water charges and increases in the DMA area (Domestic).....	18
Table 8 – Comparison between current electricity charges and increases Domestic – Single phase consumer: one part Pre-Paid (VAT exclusive)	19
Table 9 – Indigent – single phase consumers: One-part Pre-paid meter (VAT exclusive)	19
Table 10 – Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases.....	19
Table 11 – Comparison between current waste fees and increases for a single dwelling-house.....	20
Table 12 – Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases.....	20
Table 13 – MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills.....	21
Table 14 – Summary of operating expenditure by type.....	22
Table 15 – Repairs and maintenance per asset class.....	23
Table 16 – Capital budget by department.....	24
Table 17 – Capital funding by source.....	24
Table 18 – Budgeted CRR funds.....	25
Table 19 – Capital expenditure by GFS classification.....	27
Table 20 – A1: Budget Summary.....	28
Table 21 – A2: Budgeted Financial Performance by standard classification	29
Table 22 – A3: Budgeted Financial Performance by municipal vote.....	30
Table 23 – A4: Budgeted Financial Performance by revenue source and expenditure type.....	31
Table 24 – A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding.....	32
Table 25 – A6: Budgeted Financial Position.....	33
Table 26 – A7: Budgeted Cash Flow.....	34
Table 27 – A8: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation.....	34
Table 28 – A9: Asset Management.....	35-37

Table 29 – A10: Basic Service delivery measurement.....	38-39
Table 30 – Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to the budget process.....	41-47
Table 31 – SA4: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating revenue.....	51
Table 32 – SA5: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure.....	52
Table 33 – SA6: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure.....	53
Tables 34 – SA8: Financial Indicators and benchmarks.....	54
Table 35 – SA15: Investment Particulars by Type.....	60
Table 36 – SA17: Borrowing.....	61
Table 37 – SA18: Transfers and grants receipt.....	62
Table 38 – SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grants.....	63
Table 39 – SA20: Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds.....	64
Table 40 – SA22: Summary of councillor and staff benefits.....	66
Table 41 – SA23: Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors and senior managers)	67
Table 42 – SA25: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by revenue source and expenditure type.....	68
Table 43 – SA26: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote.....	69
Table 44 – SA27: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by standard classification.....	70
Table 45 – SA28: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by municipal vote.....	71
Table 46 – SA29: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure by standard classification.....	72
Table 47 – SA30: Budgeted monthly cash flow.....	73-74
Table 48 – SA32: List of external mechanisms.....	75
Table 49 – SA33: Contracts having future budgetary implications.....	76
Table 50 – SA34a: Capital Expenditure on new assets by asset class.....	78-80
Table 51 – SA34b: Capital Expenditure on the renewal of assets by asset class.....	80-83
Table 52 – SA34c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class.....	84-85
Table 53 – SA34d: Depreciation by asset class.....	86-88
Table 54 – SA34e: Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing expenditure by asset class.....	89-91
Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote.....	92-113
Table 56 – SA1: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Performance.....	114-116
Table 57 – SA3: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position.....	117-118
Table 58 – SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects.....	119-120

Glossary

Adjustments Budget – Prescribed in section 28 of the MFMA. The formal means by which a municipality may revise its annual budget during the year.
Allocations – Money received from Provincial or National Government or other municipalities.
Budget – The financial plan of the Municipality.
Budget Related Policy – Policy of a municipality affecting or affected by the budget, such as the tariffs policy, rates policy and credit control and debt collection policy.
Capital Expenditure - Spending on assets such as land, buildings and machinery. Any capital expenditure must be reflected as an asset on the Municipality's balance sheet.
Cash flow statement – A statement showing when actual cash will be received and spent by the Municipality. Cash payments do not always coincide with budgeted expenditure timings. For example, when an invoice is received by the Municipality it scores as expenditure in the month it is received, even though it may not be paid in the same period.
DORA – Division of Revenue Act. Annual piece of legislation that shows the amount of allocations from national to local government.
Equitable Share – A general grant paid to municipalities. It is predominantly targeted to help with free basic services.
Fruitless and wasteful expenditure – Expenditure that was made in vain and would have been avoided had reasonable care been exercised.
GFS – Government Finance Statistics. An internationally recognised classification system that facilitates like for like comparison between municipalities.
GRAP – Generally Recognised Accounting Practice. The new standard for municipal accounting.
IDP – Integrated Development Plan. The main strategic planning document of the Municipality
KPI's – Key Performance Indicators. Measures of service output and/or outcome.
MFMA – The Municipal Finance Management Act – no 53 of 2003. The principle piece of legislation relating to municipal financial management.
MTREF – Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework. A medium term financial plan, usually 3 years, based on a fixed first year and indicative further two years' budget allocations. Also, includes details of the previous and current years' financial position.
Operating Expenditure – Spending on the day to day expenses of the Municipality such as salaries and wages.
Rates – Local Government taxation based on an assessed value of a property. To determine the rates payable, the assessed rateable value is multiplied by the rate in the rand.

SDBIP – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. A detailed plan comprising quarterly performance targets and monthly budget estimates.
Strategic Objectives – The main priorities of the Municipality as set out in the IDP. Budgeted spending must contribute towards the achievement of the strategic objectives.
Unauthorised expenditure – Generally, spending without, or in excess of, an approved budget.
Virement – A transfer of budget.
Virement Policy - The policy that sets out the rules for budget transfers. Virements are normally allowed within a vote. Transfers between votes must be agreed by Council through an Adjustments Budget.
Vote – One of the main segments into which a budget is divided, usually at directorate / department level.

Part 1 – Annual Budget

1.1 Mayoral Budget Speech

The budget speech is attached as an annexure to this document.

1.2 - Council Resolutions

The Council of George Municipality at a meeting that took place on Wednesday, 28 March 2018 tabled the draft annual budget. The following draft resolutions are contained in the agenda of the Special Council meeting to be held on 28 March 2018:

RECOMMENDATION

That the following draft resolutions in terms of sections 16(2) and 17(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) be noted for final approval in May 2018.

DRAFT RESOLUTIONS (To be approved in May 2017)

- a) that the following draft policies be tabled for public comment:
 - (i) Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy and By-law;
 - (ii) Property Rates Policy and By-law;
 - (iii) Tariff Policy and By-law;
 - (iv) Unauthorized, Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy;
 - (v) Indigent Policy;
 - (vi) Virement Policy;
 - (vii) Cash Management and Investment Policy;
 - (viii) Travel & Subsistence Policy;
 - (ix) Supply Chain Management Policy;
 - (x) PPPFA Policy;
 - (xi) Asset Management Policy;
 - (xii) Funding Borrowing & Reserve Policy;
 - (xiii) Long Term Financial Plan;
 - (xiv) Liquidity Policy
- (b) that the draft annual budget for the financial 2018/19 year and indicative outer years 2019/20 and 2020/21 be tabled as set-out:
 - (i) Capital expenditure by project as contained in annexure "A" to the agenda;
 - (ii) Capital funding by source as contained in annexure "A" to the agenda;
 - (iii) Operating revenue by source as contained in Table A4 of the report;
 - (iv) Operating expenditure by type as contained in Table A4 of the report;
- (c) that the tariffs for property rates as reflected in the report be tabled for the budget 2018/19 year;
- (d) that tariffs and services charges as reflected in the formal tariff list be tabled for the budget year 2018/19;

- (e) that the draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) be tabled for the budget year 2018/19 as contained in annexure "B" to the agenda;
- (f) that the capital funding, both internal and external funding, be secured prior to the commencement of any new capital project;
- (g) that the draft annual budget documentation for 2018/19– 2020/21 as outlined in the budget regulations be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury.

1.3– Budget 2017/18 Mid-year Review and Adjustments Budget

The following table shows the original and adjustments budget for 2017/18.

	Original Budget 2017/18 R'000	Adjusted Budget 2017/18 R'000	Difference R'000
Capital	340 932	350 685	9 753
Operating Income	1 950 229	2 002 041	51 812
Operating Expenditure	1 808 888	2 016 698	10 620

The 2017/18 adjustments budget was considered in the preparation of the 2018/19 MTREF. The capital budget must be set at a level that is realistic in terms of the capacity to deliver and the ability to fund.

1.4 – Executive Summary

The Budget Committee was confronted with numerous challenges during the budget process. The following had an impact:

- Although the global economic growth outlook has improved the local economy's GDP is forecasted to increase by 1.5% in 2018 with a moderate improvement over the medium term;
- The impact of the aforementioned on local governments' ability to markedly contribute to reducing unemployment and poverty;
- The pressures of the slow economy on collection rates and the ability of George Municipality's residents to pay their municipal bill;
- The addressing of service delivery shortcomings as identified in the adjustments budget in February 2018 and its effect on the available funding;
- The continued funding constraints with regards to the low available funding for the Capital Budget through the Capital Replacement Reserve and the ability to take up loans to meet the demand for upgrading and replacing of infrastructure;

The 2017/18 adjustments budget in February 2018 again proved that the ability of Council to reduce costs is limited because the fixed cost component of the operating

budget exceeds the variable costs by far. The adjustments budget nonetheless defined the basis for the draft 2018/19 budget.

A continued strategy was followed as outlined within this Council's long term financial plan with the compilation of this budget, whereby the following was done:

- The municipality needs to focus on its core functions. During the February 2018 adjustments budget the Budget Committee, Portfolio Councillors in conjunction with the Heads of Departments, scrutinised the budget to affect all possible savings;
- The need to maximise income through efficiencies and the way we do business was investigated before we decided to increase our rates, service charges and other tariffs;
- A revenue enhancement project is ongoing to ensure that all consumers are billed correctly and are contributing to the municipality's income as set out in our tariff policy;
- A provision of R67,986 million was made for debtor's impairment in the operating budget. The writing off, of irrecoverable debt will continue to be scrutinized through the business processes of the internal credit control unit. The unit is guided by an internal credit control committee to ensure that proper credit control measures are performed and to recommend to council the writing off, of debt;
- A provision for a contribution of R45,2 million to the capital replacement reserve (CRR) in the operating budget has been made to grow our reserve;
- The capital contributions policy was reviewed to ensure that the municipality receives fair compensation from bulk capacity sold to developers. The Budget Committee emphasized the principle that developers need to "pay-up-front" before any infrastructure development is carried out by Council;
- A greater emphasis will be placed on improving our cash management practices, within the legal prescripts, to improve our liquidity position.
- The Budget Committee has re-emphasised its wish that the capital budget, as with the previous budget be limited to the available cash funds at our disposal;
- All attempts need to be made to maximise available National and Provincial Government Grants to service part of our capital program;
- The Budget Committee reconfirmed that specific strategic land be identified which may be sold or developed to effect growth in George and to build the CRR.

George Integrated Public Transport Network (GIPTN)

George Municipality has commenced with the phased roll-out of the GO GEORGE public transport service that aims to provide reliable, affordable, accessible scheduled public transport service to the community of George. The first trial phase commenced on 8 December 2014 and subsequent phases two and three were rolled out in accordance with the schedule agreed to with the Vehicle Operating Company (VOC), George Link (Pty) Ltd, during the 2015/2016 financial year. It is anticipated that phase 4 will begin operating in the 2017/2018 financial year. The next phases, 5 and 6 will be implemented if budget is available and dependant on fleet availability.

The introduction of this service required that the fare structure for George be included in the tariffs list and that the approved fare structure be gazetted. The interim single paper ticket tariffs have been approved and the introduction of an interim paper Multi Journey Ticket (MJT) has been approved by Council. The Western Cape Department Transport and Public Works has approved the tariffs proposed and the introduction of the MJT. There is currently a process underway with Council for the fare tariff to be reviewed and possibly increased during the current 2018/2019 budget process.

The following municipal processes are included within the GIPTN project, and must be managed to meet the project milestones:

- Legislatively required approvals from Council;
- Legislatively required public comment processes;
- Progress updates to Mayoral Planning, MAYCO and Council;
- Supply chain management processes for contracting (on-going);
- National grant funding requires milestones for coming years;
- Transfer of PTI/PTNO funds contingent on reaching milestones;
- High-level milestones will be submitted to NT for payment schedule;
- Unspent grant funding is not rolled over i.e. use it or lose it. Additional funding contingent on reaching milestones and achieving spending.

The following key milestones of the GIPTN project have been set:

- | | | |
|---|---|-----------------------------|
| • Position of Bus Stops | - | Complete for urban stops |
| • Construction Bus Stops (600) | - | 95% completed |
| • Operator Contract – final | - | November 2014 (concluded) |
| • York Street depot | - | Functioning |
| • Fare Collection and ITS Management Province | - | Appointment through |
| • Auxiliary contracts | - | in progress |
| • Infrastructure | - | On-going |
| • Operations, Oversight and Reporting | - | On-going |
| • Vehicle Operating Company | - | Established and operational |

Corporate Structure – A Council decision taken in 2016 placed the GIPTN function under the Municipal manager's structure. It would be crucial to ensure that the necessary personnel structure to manage and operate the function is established and capacitated.

It must be specifically noted that the roll-out of the GIPTN project is being implemented on a very restricted budget and roll-out influences revenue required to fund operational costs.

An application was submitted to National Treasury (via the national Department of Transport) for additional funding in the 2016/17 financial year. Infrastructure is a key element, but is dependent on the grant funding received, however, the estimated shortfall is in the region of R85 million. An additional adjustment of R50 million was allocated on 10 March 2017 to provide services in Thembaletu, but specifically for the upgrading of Nelson Mandela Boulevard south of the N2.

The Gazetted national 2018/19 three-year budget for public transport is as follows:

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
National Grant	(R '000)	(R'000)	(R'000)
Operations (PTNO)	121 404	116 687	96 314
Infrastructure (PTIG)	46 271		
Sub-Total: PTNG	167 675	117 667	124 139
Provincial Grant			
Operation	101 086	106 747	112 618
Sub-Total: GIPTN	101 086	106 747	112 618
Total - PT Network Grant	268 761	224 414	236 757

MFMA Circulars

National Treasury sent out MFMA Circular No. 89 on 8 December 2017 providing guidance to municipalities on their 2018/19 budgets and Medium-Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF). Circular No.89 was followed up by Circular No.91 dated 7 March 2018. Circular No. 89 & 91 reminds us of the key focus areas for the 2018/19 budget process, and that it must be read together with MFMA Circulars no. 48, 51, 54, 55, 58, 59, 66, 67, 70, 72, 74, 75, 78 and 79. It is essential reading material to understand the background to this budget.

National Treasury has also set out the requirements for funding the budget and producing a credible budget.

Funding the Budget

Section 18(1) of the MFMA states that an annual budget may only be funded from:

- Realistically anticipated revenues to be collected;
- Cash backed accumulated funds from previous years' surpluses not committed for other purposes; and
- Borrowed funds, but only for the capital budget referred to in section 17.

Achievement of this requirement in totality effectively means that a Council has 'balanced' its budget by ensuring that budgeted outflows will be offset by a combination of planned inflows.

Under old budget formats a 'balanced' income generated approach was a key objective and this assisted in ensuring that outflows were matched by inflows, provided revenue collections were realistic. However, GRAP compliant budgets necessitate that budget 'balancing' be much more comprehensive.

New budgeting and accounting formats demand that the budgeted Statement of Financial Performance (Income Statement), the Budgeted Statement of Financial Position (Balance Sheet) and the Budgeted Statement of Cash Flows must be considered simultaneously to ensure effective financial management and sustainability and to ensure that the budget is funded.

A Credible Budget

Amongst other things, a credible budget is a budget that:

- Funds only activities consistent with the revised IDP and vice versa ensuring the IDP is realistically achievable given the financial constraints of the municipality;
- Is achievable in terms of agreed service delivery and performance targets;
- Contains revenue and expenditure projections that are consistent with current and past performance and supported by documented evidence of future assumptions;
- Does not jeopardise the financial viability of the municipality (ensures that the financial position is maintained within generally accepted prudential limits and that obligations can be met in the short, medium and long term); and
- Provides managers with appropriate levels of delegation sufficient to meet their financial management responsibilities.

Budgeted Deficit versus Depreciation

The depreciation budget for the MTREF, calculated on the existing assets, is R162 428 729 for 2018/19, R146 591 896 and R131 581 488 respectively for the two outer years.

Depreciation is calculated by using the straight-line method over the life-span of the asset. The assets in the asset register are funded from different funding sources and the depreciation of these assets is also treated differently.

George Municipality has used the “cost model” to implement GRAP 17. The fact that George Municipality has created 75% of its depreciable asset base in the last ten years has increased the depreciation cost beyond normal tariff increases.

As example, a filtration plant was constructed with funds from the emergency drought relief grant. A capital asset of ± R95 million was created with an estimated life span of 20 years. The impact on the depreciation budget was an additional depreciation to the amount of R4.75 million per year.

It is impossible to give this burden through to the inhabitants of George. To soften the impact of this depreciation a “claw back” of depreciation is done during the budget process as part of the tariff setting. This inevitably leads to a budgeted deficit on the Budgeted Statement of Financial Performance.

1.5 – Budget Overview of the 2018/19 MTREF

This section provides an overview of the George Municipality's 2018/19 to 2020/21 MTREF. It includes an assessment of how the budget links with the national and provincial government contexts along with a review of the fiscal position of George Municipality.

The Municipality's budget must be seen within the context of the policies and financial priorities of national, provincial and district government. The spheres of Government are partners in meeting the service delivery challenges faced in George. George alone cannot meet these challenges. It requires support from the other spheres of Government through the direct allocation of resources as well as the achievement of their own policies.

Per Circular No. 89 & 91, the following headline inflation forecasts underpin the national 2017 Budget:

Fiscal Year	2016/17 Actual	2017/18 Estimate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
			Forecast		
Headline CPI Inflation	6.3%	5.3%	5.3%	5.4%	5.5%

Source: 2017 Budget Review

The growth parameters apply to tariff increases for property rates, user and other charges raised by municipalities and municipal entities, to ensure that all spheres of government support the national macroeconomic policies, unless it can be shown that external factors impact otherwise.

The budget process in George followed the requirements of the MFMA. A Table of key deadlines was tabled in Council by the Mayor in August 2017.

A Budget Committee was established to examine, review and prioritise budget proposals from departments.

Over the 3 year period, the Municipality is planning to spend R1 074,8 million on capital investment for the infrastructure needs of the City. In 2018/19 the capital budget is R347,9 million. Operating expenditure in 2018/19 is budgeted at R2 016,7 million and the operating revenue is budgeted at R2 092,2 million.

The MFMA requires municipalities to set out measurable performance objectives when tabling their budgets. These "key deliverables" link the financial inputs of the budget to service delivery on the ground.

As a further enhancement to this, quarterly service targets and monthly financial targets are contained in the Draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP). This must be approved by the Mayor within 28 days after the approval of the final budget and forms the basis for the Municipality's in year monitoring.

The following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed MTREF:

Table 1 – Consolidated Overview of the 2018/19 MTREF

	ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET 2017/18 R	BUDGET YEAR 2018/19 R	BUDGET YEAR 2019/20 R	BUDGET YEAR 2020/21 R
Total revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 529 670 949	1 735 267 150	1 833 165 987	1 980 573 324
Less: Total expenditure	1 641 524 449	1 812 022 525	1 850 781 417	1 942 725 649
Surplus/(Deficit) before capital transfers and contributions	-111 853 500	-76 755 375	-17 615 430	37 847 675
Plus: Capital transfers and contributions	204 865 248	211 534 979	93 586 889	78 668 010
Surplus/(Deficit)	93 011 748	134 779 604	75 971 459	116 515 685
Total Capital Expenditure	317 022 523	340 931 872	505 685 194	587 639 250

1.6 – Operating Revenue Framework

For George Municipality to continue maintaining / improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines, Circular No. 89 & 91;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy;
- The municipality's Credit Control and Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services;
- Tariff policy and structure;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA).
- Revenue enhancement plan.

The following table is a summary of the 2018/19 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 – Summary of revenue classified by main revenue sources

Description R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	172 061	192 654	211 433	231 124	233 904	233 904	254 955	270 253	286 468
Service charges - electricity revenue	470 434	534 778	565 450	603 778	606 183	606 183	647 628	686 485	727 675
Service charges - water revenue	97 849	110 115	121 172	124 258	124 258	124 258	134 199	144 935	156 529
Service charges - sanitation revenue	64 420	77 683	81 869	79 592	82 392	82 392	89 395	96 994	105 238
Service charges - refuse revenue	44 812	54 001	61 814	66 457	67 657	67 657	77 805	89 475	102 895
Service charges - other	302	319	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 563	2 423	3 756	4 937	5 279	5 279	5 596	5 932	6 288
Interest earned - external investments	24 773	30 704	37 304	27 035	34 035	34 035	38 610	41 924	44 095
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 635	4 710	4 156	9 440	7 842	7 842	5 805	6 434	7 137
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	54 222	61 062	34 300	68 461	69 940	69 940	72 569	76 923	81 538
Licences and permits	2 317	2 262	2 126	3 156	3 156	3 156	3 345	3 546	3 759
Agency services	7 749	8 539	9 445	7 950	7 950	7 950	8 427	8 932	9 468
Transfers and subsidies	251 537	297 574	310 241	419 820	429 797	429 797	537 707	523 769	564 236
Other revenue	42 012	81 584	71 844	103 308	79 000	79 000	106 481	150 589	164 546
Gains on disposal of PPE	457	39	597	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 239 143	1 458 447	1 515 525	1 749 315	1 751 393	1 751 393	1 982 521	2 106 190	2 259 872
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	149 216	129 417	149 591	200 913	250 649	250 649	109 708	53 159	63 128
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	2 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	1 390 879	1 587 864	1 665 115	1 950 229	2 002 041	2 002 041	2 092 230	2 159 349	2 323 000

Revenue generated from property rates and service charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue source of the municipality. The above table considers revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality and capital transfers and contributions.

The operating revenue increases from R2 002, 041 million to R2 092, 230 million.

The 4,50 % increase in revenue is mainly due to:

- An increase in Other Revenue– Operational is mainly due to an increase in the GIPTN fare revenue for the roll-out of further phases.
- An increase in Transfers Recognised – Operational is mainly due to an increase in the following grant:
 - Human Settlements Grant (R19,5m – 2017/18 to R140,7m – 2018/19)
- The Equitable Share allocation has increased (R122,6m – 2017/18 to R137,4m – 2018/19).

- The implementation of IGRAP 1 had an impact on the calculation for the proposed Fines income

The table also gives the percentage increases in property rates and the service charges.

The following table provides a breakdown of the various grants allocated to George Municipality over the medium term:

Table 3 – Grants Allocation

Local government allocations 2018/19 – 2020/21			
	Medium Term Estimates		
	2018/19 R'000	2019/20 R'000	2020/21 R'000
National Grants	385 980	333 149	357 348
Equitable share	137 401	149 978	164 336
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant	7 000	5 000	5 000
Infrastructure (MIG)	47 888	40 104	42 223
Electrification Programme (INEP)	13 000	9 600	9 600
Financial Management (FMG)	1 550	1 550	1 550
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	167 675	117 667	124 139
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant (EPWP)	5 466	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development (ISDG)	6 000	6500	7000
Municipal System Improvement Grant (MSIG)	-	2 750	3 500
Provincial Grants	258 945	240 295	269 147
Human Settlement Development Grant	141 520	122 660	145 560
Community Development Workers (CDW's)	93	93	93
Library Services	9 239	9 740	10 276
Maintenance & Construction of Transport Infrastructure	5364	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning	600	600	600
Financial Management Support Grant	255	255	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	360	-	-
GIPTN – Operations	101 086	106 747	112 618
Thusong Services Centre Grant	200	200	-
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities	228	-	-
Total Allocations	644 925	573 444	626 495

SERVICE CHARGES AND MISCELLANEOUS TARIFFS:

The following tariff increases are proposed:

▪ Electricity	:	6.84%
▪ Water	:	8%
▪ Rates	:	9%
▪ Refuse	:	15%
▪ Sewerage	:	8.5%
▪ Other (miscellaneous)	:	6%

TARIFF CHANGES SUGGESTED FOR 2018/19

Rates Tariffs

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

Implementation of General Valuation Roll on 1 July 2018

The new General Valuation Roll will be implemented on 1 July 2018 and will be valid to 30 June 2022. The implementation of the General Valuation Roll necessitates an evaluation of the current practices regarding applicable discounts and rebates on rates. Currently a 15% rebate is applicable on all residential charges for rates. With the implementation of the new sent in rand tariff on rates, it is recommended that the 15 % rebate be discontinued.

Furthermore, rural residential properties currently enjoy a 40% rebate on properties used for residential properties. This rebate needs to be discontinued due to current legislation. It is suggested that the 40% rebate on these rural residential properties be phased out as follow:

For the financial year 2018/19 the suggested rebate will be 20%. For the 2019/20 financial year it is suggested that the rebate will be 0%.

The Municipal Valuer valued these properties taking into account the selling prices of properties in the rural environment e.g. how far the property is situated from the CBD, schools and hospitals etc. Furthermore, the owners of these properties have legal recourse through objections and appeals against the valuations of their properties if they wish to do so.

Some properties that housed flats are currently valued and classified in the 2012 Valuation Roll as residential properties. Typically, these flats are developed and rent out by property owners. During the preparation of the General Valuation Roll to be implemented on 1 July 2018 the Municipal Valuer reclassified and valued these properties as business. As such these properties will be charged business rates tariffs as from 1 July 2018.

Rates Charges: Municipal Valuation Threshold

On qualifying residential properties, up to a maximum valuation of R150 000 which amount includes the R15 000 as per Section 17(1)(h) of the MPRA and the R135 000 reduction granted as per paragraph E1.1.2 of the approved Rates Policy will be deducted from the total valuation before rates are levied.

Rates Revenue

Given the above-mentioned implementation of the general valuation roll Council is estimating that a 9% increase in rates revenue will be realized.

Table 4 – Proposed rates to be levied for the 2018/19 financial year

Category of Property	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2018)
Residential properties (include Rural res)	R0.006300
State owned properties	R0.008889
Business & Commercial	R0.008889
Agricultural	R0.001575
Vacant land - Residential	R0.008562
Municipal properties	-
Industrial	R0.008889
Public Service Infrastructure property (normal)	R0.001575
Public Service Infrastructure property (phase out)	R0.000315
Public benefit organisation properties	R0.001575 (100% rebate)

Water Tariffs

South Africa faces similar challenges regarding water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition, National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective.

During the tariff modelling exercise, it was acknowledged that the basic charge for water does not cover the basic cost for the water service and that the structure needs to be changed and remodelled in future budgets.

A tariff increase of 8% from 1 July 2018 for water is proposed. In addition, 6kℓ water per 30-day period will be granted free of charge to all households. The tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption at a higher rate per kilolitre.

The tariff structures of the DMA and George are different. The 8% increase in the current tariff will apply to the DMA area as well. George Municipality is reassessing the basic charge for water service to ensure that it is cost reflective of the fixed costs components needed to deliver water to the consumers.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential in George are as follows:

Table 5 – Proposed Water Tariffs

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2017/18	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2018/19
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
RESIDENTIAL		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	Free	Free
(ii) 6 to 12 kℓ per 30-day period	13.74	14.84
(iii) 12 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	15.82	17.09
(iv) 20 to 30 kℓ per 30-day period	18.96	20.48
(v) 30 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	22.77	24.59
(vi) 50 kℓ per 30-day period	25.96	28.04
NON-RESIDENTIAL		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	13.74	14.84
(ii) 6 to 12 kℓ per 30-day period	13.74	14.84
(iii) 12 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	15.82	17.09
(iv) 20 to 30 kℓ per 30-day period	18.96	20.48
(v) 30 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	20.81	22.47
(vi) 50 kℓ per 30-day period	22.77	24.59

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

Table 6 – Comparison between current water charges and increases (Domestic)

Monthly consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
20	209.00	225.76	16.76	8%
30	398.60	430.56	31.96	8%
40	626.30	676.46	50.16	8%
50	854.00	922.36	68.36	8%
80	1 632.80	1 763.56	130.76	8%
100	2152.00	2 324.36	172.36	8%

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential in the DMA area is as follows:

Table 7 – Comparison between current water charges and increases in the DMA area (Domestic)

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2017/18	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2018/19
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
RESIDENTIAL		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	Free	Free
(ii) 6 to 12 kℓ per 30-day period	6.11	6.60
(iii) 12 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	7.01	7.57
(iv) 20 to 30 kℓ per 30-day period	8.42	9.09
(v) 30 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	10.09	10.90
(vi) 50 kℓ per 30-day period	11.52	12.44
NON-RESIDENTIAL		
(i) 0 to 6 kℓ per 30-day period	6.11	6.60
(ii) 6 to 12 kℓ per 30-day period	6.11	6.60
(iii) 12 to 20 kℓ per 30-day period	7.01	7.57
(iv) 20 to 30 kℓ per 30-day period	8.42	9.09
(v) 30 to 50 kℓ per 30-day period	9.22	9.96
(vi) 50 kℓ per 30-day period	10.11	10.92

Electricity Tariffs

The proposed municipal electrical tariff increase is 6.84% which is in line with the prescribed tariff of NERSA's guideline. According to NERSA certain of the municipality's electricity tariffs are too high and thus the reason why the increase is below the prescribed increase.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs on the domestic customers:

Table 8 – Comparison between current electricity charges and increases Domestic – Single phase consumer: one part Pre-Paid (VAT exclusive)

Monthly consumption kWh	Current amount Payable 163.47 c / unit R	Proposed amount Payable 174.65 c / unit R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
100	163.47	174.65	11.18	6.84%
250	408.68	436.63	27.95	6.84%
500	817.35	873.25	55.90	6.84%
750	1 226.03	1 309.88	21.89	6.84%
1 000	1 634.70	1 746.50	83.85	6.84%
2 000	3 269.40	3 493.00	223.60	6.84%

Table 9 – Indigent – single phase consumers: One part Pre-paid meter (VAT exclusive)

Monthly consumption kWh	Current amount Payable 114.15 c / unit R	Proposed amount Payable 121.96 c / unit R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change
100	34.25	36.59	2.34	6.84%
250	205.47	219.53	3.63	6.84%
450	433.77	463.45	7.66	6.84%

Indigent households will receive 70kWh electricity free at the beginning of each month.

Sanitation tariffs

A tariff increase of 8.5% for sanitation from 1 July 2018 is proposed.

The following table compares the current and proposed tariffs:

Table 10 – Comparison between current sanitation charges and increases

CURRENT TARIFF 2017/18 Rand per year	PROPOSED TARIFF 2018/19 Rand per year	DIFFERENCE R	% INCREASE
2 252.28	2 443.68	191.40	8.50%

Waste Removal tariff

A 15% increase in the waste removal tariff is proposed from 1 July 2018.

Table 11 – Comparison between current waste fees and increases for a single dwelling-house

CURRENT TARIFF 2017/18 Rand per year	PROPOSED TARIFF 2018/19 Rand per year	DIFFERENCE R	% INCREASE
1988.40	2 286.72	298.32	15.00%

Table 12 – Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases

	CURRENT TARIFFS 2017/18		PROPOSED TARIFFS 2018/19	
Tariff per container per month or part of a month: Areas serviced by means of: (Tariff is multiplied by the number of service rounds per week and the number of containers.)	Per litre (per service) (R)	Per month (R)	Per litre (per service) (R)	Per month (R)
7 X 85l container (black bag) removed once a week	0.0696	165.70	0.0807	190.56
1 x 240l container removed once a week (per business)	0.2826	271.30	0.3249	311.95
2 x 240l container removed 3 times a week	0.1810	1042.48	0.2081	1 198.85

The cost of establishing of a composting plant, the closure of the dumping site, the increase in cost of depositing household waste at the new proposed regional landfill site, the establishing of a landfill site in Uniondale and the transport of household waste to PETRO SA, are putting a tremendous pressure on the financial viability of the waste removal service, hence the 15% increase in tariff. Urgent strategic decisions are needed in this regard. The regional landfill site is planned to start operations in January 2019. The Eden District Municipality is negotiating with the preferred service provider to bring down the cost. George Municipality has budgeted an additional R9.5 million.

Overall impact of tariff increases on households

The following table shows the overall expected impact of tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

It needs to be noted that most indigent households in George are situated in the affordable house areas. The valuation of these houses is below R150 000 and due to rebates do not pay property rates.

Indigent households receive a discount on their services equal to the basic charge for water plus 6kl water free, 70kwh electricity units, the monthly levy for refuse and sanitation.

Table 13 – MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		275.79	266.64	285.30	316.68	316.68	316.68	9.0%	345.20	365.91	387.86
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		1 347.40	1 506.40	1 605.80	1 636.00	1 636.00	1 636.00	6.8%	1 747.90	1 852.78	1 963.94
Water: Basic levy		63.45	67.89	72.64	78.45	78.45	78.45	8.0%	84.73	91.50	98.82
Water: Consumption		322.34	341.66	369.12	398.60	398.60	398.60	8.0%	430.56	465.00	502.21
Sanitation		151.79	162.42	173.79	187.69	187.69	187.69	8.5%	203.65	220.96	239.74
Refuse removal		121.26	132.18	144.07	165.70	165.70	165.70	15.0%	190.55	219.13	252.00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
sub-total		2 282.04	2 477.19	2 650.72	2 783.12	2 783.12	2 783.12	7.9%	3 002.59	3 215.28	3 444.57
VAT on Services		280.87	309.48	331.16	345.30	345.30	345.30		398.61	427.41	458.51
Total large household bill:		2 562.92	2 786.67	2 981.88	3 128.42	3 128.42	3 128.42	8.7%	3 401.20	3 642.69	3 903.08
% increase/-decrease			8.7%	7.0%	4.9%	-	-		8.7%	7.1%	7.1%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		195.27	188.79	202.00	224.22	224.22	224.22	9.0%	244.41	259.07	274.62
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		673.70	753.20	802.80	818.00	818.00	818.00	6.8%	873.95	926.39	981.97
Water: Basic levy		63.45	67.89	72.64	78.45	78.45	78.45	8.0%	84.73	91.50	98.82
Water: Consumption		245.66	262.91	281.32	303.80	303.80	303.80	8.0%	328.16	354.41	382.77
Sanitation		151.79	162.42	173.79	187.69	187.69	187.69	8.5%	203.65	220.96	239.74
Refuse removal		121.26	132.18	144.07	165.70	165.70	165.70	15.0%	190.55	219.13	252.00
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
sub-total		1 451.13	1 567.39	1 676.62	1 777.86	1 777.86	1 777.86	8.3%	1 925.45	2 071.46	2 229.92
VAT on Services		175.82	193.00	206.46	217.51	217.51	217.51		252.15	271.86	293.30
Total small household bill:		1 626.95	1 760.39	1 883.08	1 995.37	1 995.37	1 995.37	9.1%	2 177.60	2 343.32	2 523.22
% increase/-decrease			8.2%	7.0%	6.0%	-	-		9.1%	7.6%	7.7%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		260.68	291.45	313.71	319.62	319.62	319.62	6.8%	341.49	361.98	383.70
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water: Consumption		168.98	180.86	193.52	209.00	209.00	209.00	8.0%	225.76	243.82	263.33
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
sub-total		429.66	472.31	507.23	528.62	528.62	528.62	7.3%	567.25	605.80	647.03
VAT on Services		60.15	66.12	71.01	74.01	74.01	74.01		85.09	90.87	97.05
Total small household bill:		489.81	538.43	578.24	602.63	602.63	602.63	8.2%	652.34	696.67	744.08
% increase/-decrease			9.9%	7.4%	4.2%	-	-		8.2%	6.8%	6.8%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

1.7 – Operating Expenditure Framework

The expenditure framework for the 2018/19 budget and MTREF is informed by the guidelines of National Treasury.

The following table is a summary of the 2018/19 MTREF (classified by main expenditure types):

Table 14 – Summary of operating expenditure by type

Description R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	348 452	356 463	407 027	456 095	480 769	480 769	532 781	565 813	605 417
Remuneration of councillors	16 678	17 467	18 801	22 269	22 269	22 269	18 649	19 955	21 351
Debt impairment	59 121	88 516	72 145	64 139	64 139	64 139	67 987	72 066	76 390
Depreciation & asset impairment	116 324	141 582	155 475	156 878	156 509	156 509	162 429	146 592	131 581
Finance charges	51 073	48 715	44 109	38 104	38 110	38 110	32 340	35 999	33 053
Bulk purchases	310 889	359 854	395 857	408 100	409 442	409 442	439 392	465 756	493 701
Other materials	189	207	41 966	36 038	36 054	36 054	38 739	39 847	42 231
Contracted services	174 732	215 343	379 399	520 203	492 929	492 929	610 089	636 640	687 000
Transfers and subsidies	2 701	2 972	122	200	1 200	1 200	1 272	1 348	1 429
Other expenditure	197 158	237 703	86 458	106 262	96 248	96 248	112 385	121 370	126 309
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 153	10 494	698	600	600	600	636	674	715
Total Expenditure	1 279 470	1 479 315	1 602 057	1 808 888	1 798 268	1 798 268	2 016 699	2 106 059	2 219 179

The operating expenditure has increased from R 1 798 million in 2017/18 (February adjustments budget) to R2 016 million in 2018/19. The increase can be attributed to increases and decreases on several expenditure components.

Reasons for significant cost variances:

- Employee Related Costs
 - An increase of 7% was provided for salaries and wages.
 - An amount of R26 248 million has been budgeted for the contribution to the post retirement benefit obligation.
- Remuneration of Councillors – An increase of 7% was provided
- Debt impairment – The calculation is based on the 2017/18 collection rate and also the current economic climate in the George and the implementation of iGRAP1 (accounting for the impairment of traffic fines).
- Bulk purchases – The increase is based on the tariff for bulk purchases as set out by NERSA.
- Contracted Services – The budget for contracted services has increased due to the operational expenditure on Housing Projects and the GIPTN.
- Finance charges declined because the redemption portion of the loans is increasing versus the interest payments that are declining.

Table 15 – Repairs and maintenance per asset class

Description R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class									
Roads Infrastructure	16 669	9 558	18 915	22 330	22 010	22 010	14 508	16 638	19 793
Storm water Infrastructure	6 354	5 396	–	–	–	–	4 480	4 838	5 225
Electrical Infrastructure	6 863	7 864	–	5 713	5 378	5 378	6 703	7 108	7 538
Water Supply Infrastructure	6 797	5 885	9 555	9 783	6 993	6 993	8 059	8 690	9 372
Sanitation Infrastructure	19 544	17 678	22 363	12 204	11 944	11 944	9 641	10 409	11 237
Solid Waste Infrastructure	342	65	3 091	76	76	76	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	1 750	1 713	1 713	–	–	–
Infrastructure	56 570	46 445	53 923	51 856	48 114	48 114	43 391	47 684	53 165
Community Facilities	1 725	1 678	7 295	2 927	2 911	2 911	281	303	328
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 113	1 178	2 133	2 420	2 360	2 360	60	65	71
Community Assets	2 838	2 855	9 427	5 347	5 271	5 271	341	369	398
Heritage Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating	–	–	1 081	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	–	–	1 081	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings	3 591	8 159	861	3 567	3 684	3 684	28	30	33
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	3 591	8 159	861	3 567	3 684	3 684	28	30	33
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	130	159	1 103	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment	572	136	222	3 013	2 722	2 722	319	345	372
Machinery and Equipment	8 757	12 596	3 144	10 739	7 777	7 777	3 855	4 161	4 491
Transport Assets	10 608	9 251	21 954	58 516	58 251	58 251	48 049	62 006	76 724
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE	83 066	79 602	91 716	133 038	125 819	125 819	95 983	114 595	135 183

1.8 – Capital Budget

The capital budget increased from R350,6 million (2017/18) to R347.9 million in 2018/19.

The Budget Committee went through several stages of prioritising the capital budget to contain the budget within the available funding.

This capital budget has been compiled with due consideration to the direct impact that it would have on the operating budget and our cash position where projects are to be funded from either internal sources or from external borrowings.

The following proposed external loans will be taken up per financial year:

2018/19 – R 69.9 million

2019/20 – R104.8 million

2020/21 – R105.5 million

The capital budget reflects the following budget allocation to the various Departments and reflects the strategic priorities outlined in the IDP:

Table 16 – Capital budget by department

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	500	13	13	13	2 000	2 000	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services	-	-	4 502	-	-	-	-	1 750	1 350	1 175
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	10 096	-	-	-	6 300	4 375	4 055
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	2 000
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	-	-	72 024	114 765	188 293	188 293	188 293	144 858	141 412	214 541
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services	-	-	1 535	47 400	4 373	4 373	4 373	19 545	38 463	32 769
Vote 9 - Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Financial Services	-	-	718	3 200	815	815	815	3 730	2 384	2 510
Vote 11 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	450	470
Vote 12 - Protection Services	-	-	57 653	-	-	-	-	13 760	2 350	3 650
Vote 13 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	136 432	175 960	193 493	193 493	193 493	192 944	194 784	261 170
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1 855	3 567	3 219	12 691	12 632	12 632	12 632	2 210	386	347
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	946	1 673	451	1 225	1 740	1 740	1 740	2 627	989	1 338
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	29	150	78	-	-	-	-	602	36	24
Vote 4 - Community Services	1 574	2 767	479	2 431	5 803	5 803	5 803	2 747	649	1 656
Vote 5 - Community Services	16 013	10 676	9 237	8 032	19 840	19 840	19 840	19 916	7 432	13 716
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	485	2 757	1 350	1 759	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 504	3 337	1 963
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	89 038	63 718	36 206	37 506	49 800	49 800	49 800	81 253	72 899	75 711
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services	25 127	27 659	13 003	21 050	39 633	39 633	39 633	27 179	41 649	36 571
Vote 9 - Financial Services	460	1 425	662	405	403	403	403	194	10	-
Vote 10 - Financial Services	297	2 980	1 648	1 453	2 548	2 548	2 548	1 832	523	593
Vote 11 - Planning and Development	11	-	157	883	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 831	275	167
Vote 12 - Protection Services	66 903	101 009	10 615	77 539	21 656	21 656	21 656	12 063	6 976	3 108
Vote 13 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	496	24
Capital single-yr b	202 738	218 381	77 105	164 971	157 192	157 192	157 192	155 033	135 657	135 218
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	202 738	218 381	213 537	340 932	350 685	350 685	350 685	347 976	330 441	396 388

The draft capital programme is contained in Table 54 (Detailed capital budget per municipal vote)

Table 17 – Capital funding by source

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Funded by:										
National Government	111 857	77 104	69 653	172 066	177 328	177 328	177 328	103 524	46 225	55 962
Provincial Government	24 496	44 174	75 654	58 249	63 021	63 021	63 021	1 341	2 000	2 000
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	12 929	8 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	149 282	129 417	145 307	230 315	240 349	240 349	240 349	104 865	48 225	57 962
Public contributions & donations	2 520	-	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4 237	13 821	18 493	19 900	23 119	23 119	23 119	69 865	104 340	105 852
Internally generated funds	46 698	75 143	49 233	90 717	87 217	87 217	87 217	173 245	177 876	232 574
Total Capital Funding	202 738	218 381	213 537	340 932	350 685	350 685	350 685	347 976	330 441	396 388

Internal Funding

One of the main challenges impacting on the capital budget is the expected contributions to the Capital Replacement Reserve (CRR) for the current year. This situation also emphasizes the need to expand our current additional income base (sources) and exploring other income sources. The Budget Committee re-affirmed the need to broaden the income base.

A contribution of R25,39 million was made to the CRR in the February 2018 Adjustments Budget from working capital.

Council has introduced a specific line item in the 2013/14 budget to specifically budget for a contribution to the CRR. R40,2 million was budgeted for the current 2017/18 year. The amount budgeted for as an additional own contribution to the CRR is R45,2 million in the 2018/19 financial year.

Although the budgeted income and expenditure are realistically anticipated, the situation regarding the available internal funds will be monitored closely and expenditure on capital projects linked to the CRR will be managed according to the available cash.

Council has in total budgeted for contributions of R73,742 million to the CRR in 2018/19. An assessment of the reserves will be done after the 2017/18 year-end process has been concluded. A further contribution to the CRR will then be made if necessary. R37 million is estimated at this stage.

The table below gives a breakdown of the available budgeted CRR funds.

Table 18 – Budgeted CRR funds

BUDGETED CRR FUNDING FOR 2018/19						
DESCRIPTION OF CAPITAL REPLACEMENT RESERVED (CRR)	PROJECTED OPENING BALANCE 2018/19	BUDGETED CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS	ADDITIONAL BUDGETED CONTRIBUTION TO CRR	BUDGETED VAT INCOME ON GRANTS	WORKING CAPITAL CONTRIBUTION	PROJECTED AMOUNT AVAILABLE FOR CAPITAL EXPENDITURE
General	10 000 000	978 020	24 909 898			35 887 918
Electricity	10 000 000	3 822 850	10 011 322	2 608 696		26 442 868
Water	8 000 000	1 656 570	4 847 478	5 933 948		20 437 996
Sewerage	8 000 000	3 425 220	4 748 866			16 174 086
Sale of Property	9 500 000	10 000 000				19 500 000
Cleansing	3 000 000	117 340	682 436			3 799 776
Parking Facilities	1 500 000					1 500 000
Working Capital	0				37 000 000	37 000 000
TOTAL CRR	R50 000 000	R20 000 000	R45 200 000	R8 542 643	R37 000 000	R160 742 643

External Financing Funding

Although the Long Term Financial Plan indicates that George Municipality's gearing has declined, allowing the municipality to take up external funding, the magnitude of external funding required over the MTREF compelled the Budget Committee to further scrutinize the different planning scenarios before committing to taking up loans more than R600 million. The multi-year planning needs to be spread out over a 5-7-year period to soften the impact of interest and redemption payments on tariffs to the customers.

The Budget Committee considered the requests by the technical departments to take up external loans to fund major upgrading of infrastructure and new infrastructure to provide for the demand created by new developments.

After thorough discussions with the technical departments it was decided to prioritize the upgrading of the sewerage treatment works in the 2018/19 financial year. The upgrading of the water treatment works will receive priority in the 2019/20 financial year. Further planning will be done to mitigate the risks relating to upgrade that will only commence in the 2019/20 financial year.

These projects have been included in the outer years of the capital budget resulting in a huge spike in the budget amount for capital.

The Budget Committee decided to limit the capital projects linked to external funding to the purchase of specialized vehicles.

The following table provides a breakdown of the budgeted capital expenditure by classification:

Table 19 – Capital expenditure by GFS classification

Vote Description R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
<i>Governance and administration</i>	5 614	11 944	6 623	19 179	17 407	17 407	17 407	12 239	4 972	5 194
Executive and council	1 543	2 362	2 470	11 425	11 108	11 108	11 108	1 210	318	300
Finance and administration	4 071	9 582	4 153	7 754	6 299	6 299	6 299	10 980	4 609	4 847
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	50	45	47
<i>Community and public safety</i>	8 115	14 359	12 778	12 625	18 730	18 730	18 730	27 756	17 724	18 700
Community and social services	889	1 456	5 135	2 794	5 308	5 308	5 308	6 616	4 726	3 339
Sport and recreation	6 268	5 278	3 992	6 738	9 367	9 367	9 367	12 572	6 071	8 349
Public safety	454	2 634	2 134	355	2 251	2 251	2 251	6 843	6 240	5 805
Housing	485	2 757	1 350	2 508	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 377	569	1 062
Health	19	2 234	166	230	230	230	230	350	118	145
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	90 493	118 682	107 658	121 367	152 680	152 680	152 680	75 180	28 393	51 432
Planning and development	11	–	35	134	393	393	393	1 618	655	621
Road transport	90 482	118 682	107 623	121 234	152 287	152 287	152 287	73 562	27 738	50 811
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Trading services</i>	98 474	73 377	86 357	187 645	161 667	161 667	161 667	232 538	279 282	321 046
Energy sources	25 127	27 659	14 538	68 450	44 006	44 006	44 006	48 724	82 112	69 340
Water management	4 663	13 835	41 004	47 884	41 480	41 480	41 480	49 803	84 195	172 800
Waste water management	57 725	26 052	25 511	59 342	62 868	62 868	62 868	119 847	107 032	69 297
Waste management	10 959	5 831	5 304	11 970	13 314	13 314	13 314	14 164	5 943	9 609
<i>Other</i>	41	19	122	116	202	202	202	263	70	16
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	202 738	218 381	213 537	340 932	350 685	350 685	350 685	347 976	330 441	396 388

1.9 – Budget Schedules

The Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations are designed to achieve a range of objectives, including improving the local government sphere's ability to deliver basic services by facilitating improved financial sustainability and better medium term planning and policy choices on service delivery.

Narrative will only be provided at certain tables to clarify certain aspects otherwise it will be a repetition of what has already been documented.

Table 20 – A1: Budget Summary**WC044 George - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	172 061	192 654	211 433	231 124	233 904	233 904	233 904	254 955	270 253	286 468
Service charges	677 818	776 897	830 323	874 084	880 489	880 489	880 489	949 026	1 017 888	1 092 337
Investment revenue	24 773	30 704	37 304	27 035	34 035	34 035	34 035	38 610	41 924	44 095
Transfers recognised - operational	251 537	297 574	310 241	419 820	429 797	429 797	429 797	537 707	523 769	564 236
Other own revenue	112 954	160 619	126 224	197 252	173 167	173 167	173 167	202 222	252 356	272 736
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 239 143	1 458 447	1 515 525	1 749 315	1 751 393	1 751 393	1 751 393	1 982 521	2 106 190	2 259 872
Employee costs	348 452	356 463	407 027	456 095	480 769	480 769	480 769	532 781	565 813	605 417
Remuneration of councillors	16 678	17 467	18 801	22 269	22 269	22 269	22 269	18 649	19 955	21 351
Depreciation & asset impairment	116 324	141 582	155 475	156 878	156 509	156 509	156 509	162 429	146 592	131 581
Finance charges	51 073	48 715	44 109	38 104	38 110	38 110	38 110	32 340	35 999	33 053
Materials and bulk purchases	311 079	360 061	437 823	444 138	445 496	445 496	445 496	478 131	505 603	535 932
Transfers and grants	2 701	2 972	122	200	1 200	1 200	1 200	1 272	1 348	1 429
Other expenditure	433 164	552 056	538 700	691 203	653 915	653 915	653 915	791 097	830 750	890 414
Total Expenditure	1 279 470	1 479 315	1 602 057	1 808 888	1 798 268	1 798 268	1 798 268	2 016 699	2 106 059	2 219 179
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 327)	(20 868)	(86 532)	(59 572)	(46 876)	(46 876)	(46 876)	(34 177)	131	40 693
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocation)	149 216	129 417	149 591	200 913	250 649	250 649	250 649	109 708	53 159	63 128
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	2 520	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	111 409	108 549	63 059	141 341	203 773	203 773	203 773	75 531	53 290	103 821
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	111 409	108 549	63 059	141 341	203 773	203 773	203 773	75 531	53 290	103 821
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	202 738	218 381	213 537	340 932	350 685	350 685	350 685	347 976	330 441	396 388
Transfers recognised - capital	149 282	129 417	145 307	230 315	240 349	240 349	240 349	104 865	48 225	57 962
Public contributions & donations	2 520	–	504	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4 237	13 821	18 493	19 900	23 119	23 119	23 119	69 865	104 340	105 852
Internally generated funds	46 698	75 143	49 233	90 717	87 217	87 217	87 217	173 245	177 876	232 574
Total sources of capital funds	202 738	218 381	213 537	340 932	350 685	350 685	350 685	347 976	330 441	396 388
Financial position										
Total current assets	715 243	731 154	820 017	730 968	672 274	672 274	672 274	1 004 208	1 072 560	1 165 641
Total non current assets	2 802 501	2 867 207	2 922 172	3 158 646	3 158 646	3 158 646	3 158 646	3 181 628	3 500 301	3 961 191
Total current liabilities	328 803	343 502	427 498	371 215	371 215	371 215	371 215	353 100	364 019	361 529
Total non current liabilities	583 820	541 221	537 994	536 626	536 626	536 626	536 626	687 262	662 013	637 051
Community wealth/Equity	2 605 121	2 713 638	2 776 697	2 981 773	2 923 078	2 923 078	2 923 078	3 145 474	3 546 829	4 128 251
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	193 444	279 108	374 190	345 187	345 187	345 187	345 187	335 048	236 866	309 874
Net cash from (used) investing	(197 617)	(210 541)	(211 071)	(295 340)	(362 834)	(362 834)	(362 834)	(313 312)	(297 431)	(356 765)
Net cash from (used) financing	(37 142)	(49 125)	(23 001)	(19 772)	(19 772)	(19 772)	(19 772)	33 747	75 170	78 097
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	345 881	365 323	505 441	358 506	291 012	291 012	291 012	574 511	589 116	620 321
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	345 881	365 323	505 441	358 506	299 811	299 811	299 811	574 511	589 116	620 321
Application of cash and investments	(1 540)	11 890	146 449	19 231	17 115	17 115	17 115	(54 563)	(84 707)	(144 945)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	347 421	353 433	358 992	339 274	282 696	282 696	282 696	629 073	673 823	765 266
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	2 870 596	2 925 892	3 162 251	3 162 251	3 162 251	3 162 251		3 185 296	3 504 003	3 964 909
Depreciation	116 324	141 582	155 475	156 878	156 509	156 509		156 509	162 429	146 592
Renewal of Existing Assets	21 125	48 828	9 618	44 019	38 530	38 530		52 867	20 366	21 833
Repairs and Maintenance	83 066	79 602	91 716	133 038	125 819	125 819		95 983	114 595	135 183
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	97 892	64 021	77 637	91 042	91 042	90 187	102 148	102 148	114 154	124 668
Revenue cost of free services provided	24 192	58 770	60 385	49 818	49 818	49 818	52 403	52 403	54 094	57 774
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	1	1	1	1	1	–	1	1	1	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	4	4	4	4	4	–	4	4	4	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 21 – A2: Budgeted Financial Performance by standard classification

WC044 George - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	215 495	241 638	274 372	289 652	301 974	301 974	329 989	351 846	373 456
Executive and council	684	1 116	1 163	401	401	401	531	181	192
Finance and administration	214 809	240 522	273 209	289 251	301 573	301 573	329 458	351 665	373 264
Internal audit	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Community and public safety</i>	53 734	37 337	42 600	67 238	71 127	71 127	176 391	150 695	174 734
Community and social services	9 788	9 981	15 528	14 077	15 411	15 411	17 613	16 145	16 763
Sport and recreation	7 274	7 589	4 589	6 782	6 822	6 822	13 247	6 974	7 352
Public safety	2 057	1 942	1 178	2 010	2 010	2 010	1 412	887	940
Housing	32 654	15 041	18 914	44 297	46 812	46 812	144 044	126 607	149 593
Health	1 962	2 784	2 391	72	72	72	77	81	86
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	265 222	378 842	351 045	467 713	490 105	490 105	434 376	435 203	461 960
Planning and development	5 254	6 536	8 071	6 966	8 622	8 622	8 855	9 396	9 970
Road transport	259 968	372 274	342 971	460 746	481 482	481 482	425 520	425 806	451 989
Environmental protection	–	32	3	1	1	1	2	2	2
<i>Trading services</i>	856 424	930 042	997 079	1 125 115	1 138 204	1 138 204	1 150 752	1 221 087	1 312 301
Energy sources	507 302	567 991	588 021	651 359	654 808	654 808	693 895	729 324	772 786
Water management	125 895	144 582	175 489	181 014	181 684	181 684	162 975	174 260	222 873
Waste water management	155 552	137 205	143 176	191 733	199 503	199 503	177 619	186 827	168 432
Waste management	67 676	80 264	90 392	101 008	102 208	102 208	116 263	130 676	148 210
<i>Other</i>	4	4	20	511	631	631	721	518	549
Total Revenue - Functional	1 390 879	1 587 864	1 665 115	1 950 229	2 002 041	2 002 041	2 092 230	2 159 349	2 323 000
Expenditure - Functional									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	183 416	172 345	224 055	294 625	293 110	293 110	307 683	328 709	349 367
Executive and council	58 566	37 555	45 841	63 302	63 683	63 683	63 580	67 331	71 846
Finance and administration	117 373	134 790	178 214	220 755	218 578	218 578	233 555	250 169	265 608
Internal audit	7 478	–	–	10 568	10 848	10 848	10 549	11 210	11 913
<i>Community and public safety</i>	122 709	110 621	128 123	180 534	175 936	175 936	281 208	267 112	298 065
Community and social services	20 806	22 181	25 496	43 036	43 881	43 881	45 862	45 929	48 474
Sport and recreation	21 118	22 206	24 476	24 203	25 529	25 529	29 398	29 908	31 353
Public safety	20 215	17 626	19 917	20 305	20 348	20 348	20 807	21 487	22 814
Housing	52 490	38 739	45 744	81 314	82 514	82 514	181 393	165 786	191 149
Health	8 079	9 869	12 491	11 677	3 664	3 664	3 748	4 002	4 275
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	324 689	447 184	427 453	436 548	423 678	423 678	457 606	498 574	515 700
Planning and development	18 965	21 279	22 987	21 969	22 413	22 413	27 763	29 627	31 615
Road transport	305 724	420 761	403 127	412 816	399 502	399 502	427 409	466 357	481 327
Environmental protection	–	5 144	1 338	1 762	1 762	1 762	2 434	2 590	2 758
<i>Trading services</i>	646 202	741 410	813 138	889 510	896 882	896 882	958 116	999 019	1 042 556
Energy sources	403 976	466 847	511 661	520 581	523 192	523 192	564 040	593 655	626 021
Water management	111 171	122 381	130 730	108 980	110 477	110 477	116 372	136 001	141 077
Waste water management	80 235	88 623	97 295	188 562	184 615	184 615	192 286	181 120	182 862
Waste management	50 820	63 560	73 451	71 387	78 596	78 596	85 418	88 243	92 596
<i>Other</i>	2 455	7 755	9 288	7 671	8 663	8 663	12 086	12 645	13 490
Total Expenditure - Functional	1 279 470	1 479 315	1 602 057	1 808 888	1 798 268	1 798 268	2 016 699	2 106 059	2 219 179
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	111 409	108 549	63 059	141 341	203 773	203 773	75 531	53 290	103 821

Table 22 – A3: Budgeted Financial Performance by municipal vote**WC044 George - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Office of the Muncipal Manager	1 465	2 182	3 316	2 341	2 341	2 341	2 633	2 192	2 324
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	1 544	1 559	1 629	1 822	1 822	1 822	1 926	2 036	2 152
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	1 136	1 126	2 936	1 350	1 902	1 902	1 889	1 951	1 817
Vote 4 - Community Services	12 310	13 600	16 463	13 164	14 155	14 155	16 358	14 581	15 317
Vote 5 - Community Services	73 409	86 313	94 957	107 569	108 810	108 810	129 224	137 594	155 503
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	29 324	12 208	15 024	43 484	45 999	45 999	143 182	125 694	148 625
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	330 806	290 684	334 667	378 533	386 494	386 494	351 852	367 008	397 617
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services	507 302	567 991	588 021	653 109	656 114	656 114	696 195	731 841	775 747
Vote 9 - Financial Services	203 739	227 571	251 845	265 279	275 314	275 314	298 179	318 712	338 056
Vote 10 - Financial Services	4 806	5 769	4 870	6 276	6 276	6 276	6 955	7 366	7 802
Vote 11 - Planning and Development	12 029	13 223	18 389	14 883	19 659	19 659	22 225	23 322	24 731
Vote 12 - Protection Services	213 010	365 638	332 997	462 419	483 000	483 000	421 448	426 878	453 125
Vote 13 - Protection Services	–	–	1	–	155	155	164	174	185
Total Revenue by Vote	1 390 879	1 587 864	1 665 115	1 950 229	2 002 041	2 002 041	2 092 230	2 159 349	2 323 000
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Office of the Muncipal Manager	75 041	57 903	70 231	95 316	95 535	95 535	94 815	100 306	106 947
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	20 378	21 289	25 631	31 629	32 066	32 066	31 987	33 709	35 526
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	18 049	18 703	22 686	24 312	24 256	24 256	28 506	30 386	32 374
Vote 4 - Community Services	33 039	37 064	40 655	45 934	46 303	46 303	49 713	50 121	53 308
Vote 5 - Community Services	63 682	75 062	86 601	81 932	90 141	90 141	100 696	103 407	108 282
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	52 601	38 874	46 023	82 970	82 696	82 696	177 101	161 254	186 363
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	325 312	311 201	348 891	315 921	313 826	313 826	335 141	337 894	346 045
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services	405 476	468 374	513 174	540 303	541 463	541 463	584 563	615 605	649 497
Vote 9 - Financial Services	44 589	46 128	53 316	65 246	63 828	63 828	68 240	74 878	79 744
Vote 10 - Financial Services	20 893	24 663	28 616	30 240	31 966	31 966	36 386	38 554	40 764
Vote 11 - Planning and Development	26 949	30 820	36 051	32 145	32 721	32 721	38 770	40 846	43 320
Vote 12 - Protection Services	193 266	349 003	329 927	462 708	442 891	442 891	470 155	518 432	536 299
Vote 13 - Protection Services	195	230	255	231	576	576	624	667	712
Total Expenditure by Vote	1 279 470	1 479 315	1 602 057	1 808 888	1 798 268	1 798 268	2 016 699	2 106 059	2 219 179
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	111 409	108 549	63 059	141 341	203 773	203 773	75 531	53 290	103 821

Table 23 – A4: Budgeted Financial Performance by revenue source and expenditure type**WC044 George - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
Revenue By Source									
Property rates	172 061	192 654	211 433	231 124	233 904	233 904	254 955	270 253	286 468
Service charges - electricity revenue	470 434	534 778	565 450	603 778	606 183	606 183	647 628	686 485	727 675
Service charges - water revenue	97 849	110 115	121 172	124 258	124 258	124 258	134 199	144 935	156 529
Service charges - sanitation revenue	64 420	77 683	81 869	79 592	82 392	82 392	89 395	96 994	105 238
Service charges - refuse revenue	44 812	54 001	61 814	66 457	67 657	67 657	77 805	89 475	102 895
Service charges - other	302	319	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 563	2 423	3 756	4 937	5 279	5 279	5 596	5 932	6 288
Interest earned - external investments	24 773	30 704	37 304	27 035	34 035	34 035	38 610	41 924	44 095
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	3 635	4 710	4 156	9 440	7 842	7 842	5 805	6 434	7 137
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	54 222	61 062	34 300	68 461	69 940	69 940	72 569	76 923	81 538
Licences and permits	2 317	2 262	2 126	3 156	3 156	3 156	3 345	3 546	3 759
Agency services	7 749	8 539	9 445	7 950	7 950	7 950	8 427	8 932	9 468
Transfers and subsidies	251 537	297 574	310 241	419 820	429 797	429 797	537 707	523 769	564 236
Other revenue	42 012	81 584	71 844	103 308	79 000	79 000	106 481	150 589	164 546
Gains on disposal of PPE	457	39	597	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	1 239 143	1 458 447	1 515 525	1 749 315	1 751 393	1 751 393	1 982 521	2 106 190	2 259 872
Expenditure By Type									
Employee related costs	348 452	356 463	407 027	456 095	480 769	480 769	532 781	565 813	605 417
Remuneration of councillors	16 678	17 467	18 801	22 269	22 269	22 269	18 649	19 955	21 351
Debt impairment	59 121	88 516	72 145	64 139	64 139	64 139	67 987	72 066	76 390
Depreciation & asset impairment	116 324	141 582	155 475	156 878	156 509	156 509	162 429	146 592	131 581
Finance charges	51 073	48 715	44 109	38 104	38 110	38 110	32 340	35 999	33 053
Bulk purchases	310 889	359 854	395 857	408 100	409 442	409 442	439 392	465 756	493 701
Other materials	189	207	41 966	36 038	36 054	36 054	38 739	39 847	42 231
Contracted services	174 732	215 343	379 399	520 203	492 929	492 929	610 089	636 640	687 000
Transfers and subsidies	2 701	2 972	122	200	1 200	1 200	1 272	1 348	1 429
Other expenditure	197 158	237 703	86 458	106 262	96 248	96 248	112 385	121 370	126 309
Loss on disposal of PPE	2 153	10 494	698	600	600	600	636	674	715
Total Expenditure	1 279 470	1 479 315	1 602 057	1 808 888	1 798 268	1 798 268	2 016 699	2 106 059	2 219 179
Surplus/(Deficit)	(40 327)	(20 868)	(86 532)	(59 572)	(46 876)	(46 876)	(34 177)	131	40 693
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	149 216	129 417	149 591	200 913	250 649	250 649	109 708	53 159	63 128
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	2 520	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	111 409	108 549	63 059	141 341	203 773	203 773	75 531	53 290	103 821
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	111 409	108 549	63 059	141 341	203 773	203 773	75 531	53 290	103 821
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	111 409	108 549	63 059	141 341	203 773	203 773	75 531	53 290	103 821
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	111 409	108 549	63 059	141 341	203 773	203 773	75 531	53 290	103 821

Table 24 – A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

WC044 George - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	500	13	13	13	2 000	2 000	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services	-	-	4 502	-	-	-	-	1 750	1 350	1 175
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	10 096	-	-	-	6 300	4 375	4 055
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	2 000	2 000
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	-	-	72 024	114 765	188 293	188 293	188 293	144 858	141 412	214 541
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services	-	-	1 535	47 400	4 373	4 373	4 373	19 545	38 463	32 769
Vote 9 - Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Financial Services	-	-	718	3 200	815	815	815	3 730	2 384	2 510
Vote 11 - Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	450	470
Vote 12 - Protection Services	-	-	57 653	-	-	-	-	13 760	2 350	3 650
Vote 13 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	136 432	175 960	193 493	193 493	193 493	192 944	194 784	261 170
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	1 855	3 567	3 219	12 691	12 632	12 632	12 632	2 210	386	347
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	946	1 673	451	1 225	1 740	1 740	1 740	2 627	989	1 338
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	29	150	78	-	-	-	-	602	36	24
Vote 4 - Community Services	1 574	2 767	479	2 431	5 803	5 803	5 803	2 747	649	1 656
Vote 5 - Community Services	16 013	10 676	9 237	8 032	19 840	19 840	19 840	19 916	7 432	13 716
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	485	2 757	1 350	1 759	2 053	2 053	2 053	2 504	3 337	1 963
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	89 038	63 718	36 206	37 506	49 800	49 800	49 800	81 253	72 899	75 711
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services	25 127	27 659	13 003	21 050	39 633	39 633	39 633	27 179	41 649	36 571
Vote 9 - Financial Services	460	1 425	662	405	403	403	403	194	10	-
Vote 10 - Financial Services	297	2 980	1 648	1 453	2 548	2 548	2 548	1 832	523	593
Vote 11 - Planning and Development	11	-	157	883	1 084	1 084	1 084	1 831	275	167
Vote 12 - Protection Services	66 903	101 009	10 615	77 539	21 656	21 656	21 656	12 063	6 976	3 108
Vote 13 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75	496	24
Capital single-yr b	202 738	218 381	77 105	164 971	157 192	157 192	157 192	155 033	135 657	135 218
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	202 738	218 381	213 537	340 932	350 685	350 685	350 685	347 976	330 441	396 388
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration	5 614	11 944	6 623	19 179	17 407	17 407	17 407	12 239	4 972	5 194
Executive and council	1 543	2 362	2 470	11 425	11 108	11 108	11 108	1 210	318	300
Finance and administration	4 071	9 582	4 153	7 754	6 299	6 299	6 299	10 980	4 609	4 847
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	45	47
Community and public safety	8 115	14 359	12 778	12 625	18 730	18 730	18 730	27 756	17 724	18 700
Community and social services	889	1 456	5 135	2 794	5 308	5 308	5 308	6 616	4 726	3 339
Sport and recreation	6 268	5 278	3 992	6 738	9 367	9 367	9 367	12 572	6 071	8 349
Public safety	454	2 634	2 134	355	2 251	2 251	2 251	6 843	6 240	5 805
Housing	485	2 757	1 350	2 508	1 573	1 573	1 573	1 377	569	1 062
Health	19	2 234	166	230	230	230	230	350	118	145
Economic and environmental services	90 493	118 682	107 658	121 367	152 680	152 680	152 680	75 180	28 393	51 432
Planning and development	11	-	35	134	393	393	393	1 618	655	621
Road transport	90 482	118 682	107 623	121 234	152 287	152 287	152 287	73 562	27 738	50 811
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	98 474	73 377	86 357	187 645	161 667	161 667	161 667	232 538	279 282	321 046
Energy sources	25 127	27 659	14 538	68 450	44 006	44 006	44 006	48 724	82 112	69 340
Water management	4 663	13 835	41 004	47 884	41 480	41 480	41 480	49 803	84 195	172 800
Waste water management	57 725	26 052	25 511	59 342	62 868	62 868	62 868	119 847	107 032	69 297
Waste management	10 959	5 831	5 304	11 970	13 314	13 314	13 314	14 164	5 943	9 609
Other	41	19	122	116	202	202	202	263	70	16
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	202 738	218 381	213 537	340 932	350 685	350 685	350 685	347 976	330 441	396 388
Funded by:										
National Government	111 857	77 104	69 653	172 066	177 328	177 328	177 328	103 524	46 225	55 962
Provincial Government	24 496	44 174	75 654	58 249	63 021	63 021	63 021	1 341	2 000	2 000
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	12 929	8 139	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	149 282	129 417	145 307	230 315	240 349	240 349	240 349	104 865	48 225	57 962
Public contributions & donations	2 520	-	504	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4 237	13 821	18 493	19 900	23 119	23 119	23 119	69 865	104 340	105 852
Internally generated funds	46 698	75 143	49 233	90 717	87 217	87 217	87 217	173 245	177 876	232 574
Total Capital Funding	202 738	218 381	213 537	340 932	350 685	350 685	350 685	347 976	330 441	396 388

Table 25 – A6: Budgeted Financial Position**WC044 George - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position**

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash	345 881	365 323	505 441	358 506	299 811	299 811	299 811	574 511	589 116	620 321
Call investment deposits	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer debtors	103 238	120 285	104 545	130 194	130 194	130 194	130 194	183 719	233 524	293 058
Other debtors	98 969	84 050	57 657	71 278	71 278	71 278	71 278	74 842	77 088	79 400
Current portion of long-term receivables	296	284	170	244	244	244	244	219	206	200
Inventory	166 860	161 212	152 203	170 746	170 746	170 746	170 746	170 917	172 626	172 661
Total current assets	715 243	731 154	820 017	730 968	672 274	672 274	672 274	1 004 208	1 072 560	1 165 641
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables	746	848	515	631	631	631	631	568	534	518
Investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment property	152 412	152 250	152 088	149 674	149 674	149 674	149 674	150 012	150 512	151 350
Investment in Associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	2 648 880	2 713 102	2 768 135	3 000 592	3 000 592	3 000 592	3 000 592	3 020 722	3 337 018	3 796 387
Agricultural	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible	463	1 008	1 433	7 748	7 748	7 748	7 748	10 325	12 236	12 936
Other non-current assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets	2 802 501	2 867 207	2 922 172	3 158 646	3 158 646	3 158 646	3 158 646	3 181 628	3 500 301	3 961 191
TOTAL ASSETS	3 517 744	3 598 361	3 742 188	3 889 614	3 830 919	3 830 919	3 830 919	4 185 836	4 572 860	5 126 832
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	44 710	42 599	43 419	41 026	41 026	41 026	41 026	38 908	29 931	28 800
Consumer deposits	21 586	19 760	22 822	23 925	23 925	23 925	23 925	25 360	26 121	27 166
Trade and other payables	184 764	197 206	301 344	202 045	202 045	202 045	202 045	182 006	200 074	196 592
Provisions	77 742	83 937	59 914	104 219	104 219	104 219	104 219	106 825	107 893	108 972
Total current liabilities	328 803	343 502	427 498	371 215	371 215	371 215	371 215	353 100	364 019	361 529
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing	379 311	341 757	317 013	378 151	378 151	378 151	378 151	526 432	494 097	463 204
Provisions	204 509	199 464	220 981	158 475	158 475	158 475	158 475	160 830	167 916	173 847
Total non current liabilities	583 820	541 221	537 994	536 626	536 626	536 626	536 626	687 262	662 013	637 051
TOTAL LIABILITIES	912 622	884 723	965 491	907 841	907 841	907 841	907 841	1 040 362	1 026 031	998 581
NET ASSETS	2 605 121	2 713 638	2 776 697	2 981 773	2 923 078	2 923 078	2 923 078	3 145 474	3 546 829	4 128 251
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	2 537 612	2 648 698	2 713 482	2 913 632	2 854 938	2 854 938	2 854 938	3 081 649	3 491 055	4 078 520
Reserves	67 509	64 940	63 215	68 141	68 141	68 141	68 141	63 825	55 774	49 732
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2 605 121	2 713 638	2 776 697	2 981 773	2 923 078	2 923 078	2 923 078	3 145 474	3 546 829	4 128 251

Table 26 – A7: Budgeted Cash Flow

WC044 George - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates	168 894	192 377	217 706	221 879	221 879	221 879	221 879	244 757	259 443	275 009
Service charges	645 146	726 375	798 239	839 357	839 357	839 357	839 357	911 065	977 173	1 048 644
Other revenue	65 874	101 955	92 833	116 915	116 915	116 915	116 915	127 955	173 352	188 674
Government - operating	245 417	300 740	350 854	396 338	396 338	396 338	396 338	537 707	523 769	564 236
Government - capital	152 475	142 957	199 936	184 965	184 965	184 965	184 965	109 708	53 159	63 128
Interest	24 912	30 704	37 304	36 266	36 266	36 266	36 266	44 183	48 101	50 947
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees	(1 056 337)	(1 165 854)	(1 279 751)	(1 412 280)	(1 412 280)	(1 412 280)	(1 412 280)	(1 606 715)	(1 760 783)	(1 846 282)
Finance charges	(50 235)	(47 175)	(42 811)	(38 104)	(38 104)	(38 104)	(38 104)	(32 340)	(35 999)	(33 053)
Transfers and Grants	(2 701)	(2 972)	(122)	(150)	(150)	(150)	(150)	(1 272)	(1 348)	(1 429)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	193 444	279 108	374 190	345 187	345 187	345 187	345 187	335 048	236 866	309 874
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	462	40	513	11 569	11 569	11 569	11 569	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	1 684	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	454	7	580	(70)	(70)	(70)	(70)	(133)	(34)	(16)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets	(200 218)	(210 588)	(212 164)	(306 839)	(374 333)	(374 333)	(374 333)	(313 179)	(297 397)	(356 749)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	(197 617)	(210 541)	(211 071)	(295 340)	(362 834)	(362 834)	(362 834)	(313 312)	(297 431)	(356 765)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1 560	-	-	19 900	19 900	19 900	19 900	69 865	104 340	105 852
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	(1 827)	3 063	1 354	1 354	1 354	1 354	2 790	761	1 045
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing	(38 702)	(47 298)	(26 064)	(41 026)	(41 026)	(41 026)	(41 026)	(38 908)	(29 931)	(28 800)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	(37 142)	(49 125)	(23 001)	(19 772)	(19 772)	(19 772)	(19 772)	33 747	75 170	78 097
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(41 314)	19 442	140 118	30 075	(37 419)	(37 419)	(37 419)	55 483	14 605	31 206
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	387 195	345 881	365 323	328 431	328 431	328 431	328 431	519 028	574 511	589 116
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	345 881	365 323	505 441	358 506	291 012	291 012	291 012	574 511	589 116	620 321

Table 27 – A8: Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

WC044 George - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	387 195	345 881	365 323	388 535	301 728	328 431	328 431	358 506	299 811	311 047
Other current investments > 90 days		0	(0)	(0)	0	0	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		387 195	345 881	365 323	388 535	301 728	328 431	328 431	358 506	299 811	311 047
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		62 924	35 793	34 491	18 698	18 698	18 698	18 698	37 785	22 632	18 344
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(195 593)	(40 286)	(25 459)	(67 015)	(21 187)	(21 187)	(21 187)	(20 795)	(25 227)	(42 565)
Other provisions		-	-	-	56 845	-	-	-	64 951	64 542	83 983
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	168 035	114 468	114 468	114 468	108 141	120 090	134 047
Total Application of cash and investments:		(132 669)	(4 493)	9 032	176 563	111 979	111 979	111 979	190 081	182 036	193 810
Surplus(shortfall)		519 864	350 374	356 291	211 973	189 749	216 451	216 451	168 425	117 775	117 236

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Table 28 – A9: Asset Management**WC044 George - Table A9 Asset Management**

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	181 613	169 553	203 919	296 913	312 155	312 155	178 885	212 606	304 538
Roads Infrastructure		55 561	53 219	78 463	75 645	78 393	78 393	23 964	2 768	14 570
Storm water Infrastructure		11 436	3 395	3 930	1 700	1 700	1 700	500	225	235
Electrical Infrastructure		26 021	27 384	8 153	40 707	42 297	42 297	38 179	73 577	61 545
Water Supply Infrastructure		3 788	9 701	28 560	40 855	41 276	41 276	15 593	74 357	164 057
Sanitation Infrastructure		46 085	13 822	21 261	56 202	56 092	56 092	29 797	23 733	26 117
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 327	–	522	5 000	8 963	8 963	3 300	2 350	1 175
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 200	2 475	3 713
Infrastructure		153 219	107 521	140 891	220 109	228 720	228 720	112 533	179 485	271 412
Community Facilities		711	3 310	16 225	11 485	12 266	12 266	7 032	3 915	3 168
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 936	4 825	2 861	5 296	5 296	5 296	12 367	5 982	8 146
Community Assets		4 647	8 135	19 086	16 781	17 561	17 561	19 399	9 897	11 314
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	1 700	44	285	285	285	–	500	1 000
Investment properties		–	1 700	44	285	285	285	300	500	1 000
Operational Buildings		4 937	3 509	12 210	12 178	12 953	12 953	7 554	7 304	5 101
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		4 937	3 509	12 210	12 178	12 953	12 953	7 554	7 304	5 101
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	959	295	3 960	2 775	2 775	2 903	2 116	2 323
Intangible Assets		–	959	295	3 960	2 775	2 775	2 903	2 116	2 323
Computer Equipment		1 104	3 718	1 221	3 008	4 027	4 027	6 688	2 852	3 089
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 027	1 956	1 978	3 771	3 647	3 647	2 629	1 187	660
Machinery and Equipment		6 800	4 694	20 023	30 043	32 339	32 339	15 569	7 112	9 568
Transport Assets		9 878	37 335	8 171	6 030	9 098	9 098	11 310	2 153	71
Libraries		–	28	–	750	750	750	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets										
2		21 125	48 828	9 618	44 019	38 530	38 530	52 867	20 366	21 833
Roads Infrastructure		9 752	15 081	456	9 500	–	–	36 167	11 422	12 185
Storm water Infrastructure		760	1 179	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		1 486	927	4 215	13 800	15 207	15 207	300	135	141
Water Supply Infrastructure		449	3 434	–	14 323	15 312	15 312	13 200	6 532	6 627
Sanitation Infrastructure		7 792	8 294	1 106	–	–	–	200	252	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	3 945	–	–	–	–	3 000	2 025	2 880
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		20 238	32 860	5 777	37 623	30 519	30 519	52 867	20 366	21 833
Community Facilities		103	438	120	50	545	545	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	200	200	200	–	–	–
Community Assets		103	438	120	250	745	745	–	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	500	500	500	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		310	1 215	–	745	1 732	1 732	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		310	1 215	–	745	1 732	1 732	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		367	1 194	–	30	30	30	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		77	54	–	111	111	111	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		31	227	3 482	3 260	3 260	3 260	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	12 839	239	1 500	1 634	1 634	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Table 28 – A9: Asset Management (continues)

WC044 George - Table A9 Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total Upgrading of Existing Assets</u>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 224	97 469	70 017
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 289	5 699	20 964
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	6 125	4 175
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 025	2 115
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	18 880	2 745	1 857
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	83 960	80 327	40 456
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	115 129	96 921	69 567
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	405	447
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	850	405	447
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	96	143	3
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	4									
Roads Infrastructure		65 314	68 300	78 920	85 145	78 393	78 393	67 420	19 889	47 719
Storm water Infrastructure		12 196	4 573	3 930	1 700	1 700	1 700	3 200	6 350	4 410
Electrical Infrastructure		27 507	28 311	12 368	54 507	57 504	57 504	40 779	75 737	63 801
Water Supply Infrastructure		4 237	13 135	28 560	55 177	56 588	56 588	47 673	83 634	172 541
Sanitation Infrastructure		53 877	22 116	22 367	56 202	56 092	56 092	113 957	104 312	66 573
Solid Waste Infrastructure		10 327	3 945	522	5 000	8 963	8 963	6 300	4 375	4 055
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200	2 475	3 713
Infrastructure		173 457	140 381	146 668	257 732	259 239	259 239	280 529	296 772	362 812
Community Facilities		814	3 748	16 345	11 535	12 810	12 810	7 882	4 320	3 615
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 936	4 825	2 861	5 496	5 496	5 496	12 367	5 982	8 146
Community Assets		4 750	8 573	19 206	17 031	18 306	18 306	20 249	10 302	11 761
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	1 700	44	785	785	785	-	500	1 000
Investment properties		-	1 700	44	785	785	785	300	500	1 000
Operational Buildings		5 247	4 724	12 210	12 923	14 685	14 685	7 554	7 304	5 101
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		5 247	4 724	12 210	12 923	14 685	14 685	7 554	7 304	5 101
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	959	295	3 960	2 775	2 775	3 053	2 116	2 323
Intangible Assets		-	959	295	3 960	2 775	2 775	3 053	2 116	2 323
Computer Equipment		1 471	4 912	1 221	3 038	4 057	4 057	6 688	2 852	3 089
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 104	2 010	1 978	3 882	3 758	3 758	2 724	1 330	663
Machinery and Equipment		6 831	4 921	23 506	33 303	35 599	35 599	15 569	7 112	9 568
Transport Assets		9 878	50 174	8 409	7 530	10 731	10 731	11 310	2 153	71
Libraries		-	28	-	750	750	750	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		202 738	218 381	213 537	340 932	350 685	350 685	347 976	330 441	396 388

Table 28 – A9: Asset Management (continues)

WC044 George - Table A9 Asset Management										
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure		407 338	360 535	534 150	453 298	453 298	453 298	461 705	497 494	526 534
Storm water Infrastructure		–	70 292	–	81 919	81 919	81 919	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		243 955	274 263	302 092	354 072	354 072	354 072	309 559	422 415	482 888
Water Supply Infrastructure		387 175	315 635	309 470	330 364	330 364	330 364	337 375	363 460	429 259
Sanitation Infrastructure		209 165	296 366	286 444	351 595	351 595	351 595	407 975	420 285	561 481
Solid Waste Infrastructure		14 259	17 536	7 898	11 097	11 097	11 097	83 879	93 331	110 143
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		1 261 892	1 334 626	1 440 053	1 582 346	1 582 346	1 582 346	1 600 493	1 796 985	2 110 305
Community Facilities		161 029	984 342	48 507	966 672	966 672	966 672	163 451	152 112	159 527
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	51 863	44 984	49 107	49 107	49 107	–	–	–
Community Assets		161 029	1 036 205	93 490	1 015 779	1 015 779	1 015 779	163 451	152 112	159 527
Heritage Assets		4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236	4 236
Revenue Generating		152 412	81 506	–	80 960	80 960	80 960	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	69 044	152 088	68 714	68 714	68 714	150 012	150 512	151 350
Investment properties		152 412	150 550	152 088	149 674	149 674	149 674	150 012	150 512	151 350
Operational Buildings		1 221 723	101 452	1 224 127	97 859	97 859	97 859	–	–	–
Housing		–	26 187	–	25 472	25 472	25 472	–	–	–
Other Assets		1 221 723	127 640	1 224 127	123 330	123 330	123 330	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		463	1 008	1 433	7 748	7 748	7 748	10 325	12 236	12 936
Intangible Assets		463	1 008	1 433	7 748	7 748	7 748	10 325	12 236	12 936
Computer Equipment		–	8 886	–	8 848	8 848	8 848	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	3 884	11 480	9 319	9 319	9 319	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	30 951	50 630	76 573	76 573	76 573	1 256 778	1 387 921	1 526 555
Transport Assets		68 841	227 131	184 713	179 215	179 215	179 215	–	–	–
Libraries		–	775	–	5 182	5 182	5 182	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	2 870 596	2 925 892	3 162 251	3 162 251	3 162 251	3 162 251	3 185 296	3 504 003	3 964 909
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	116 324	141 582	155 475	156 878	156 509	156 509	156 509	162 429	146 592
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	83 066	79 602	91 716	133 038	125 819	125 819	95 983	114 595	135 183
Roads Infrastructure		16 669	9 558	18 915	22 330	22 010	22 010	14 508	16 638	19 793
Storm water Infrastructure		6 354	5 396	–	–	–	–	4 480	4 838	5 225
Electrical Infrastructure		6 863	7 864	–	5 713	5 378	5 378	6 703	7 108	7 538
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 797	5 885	9 555	9 783	6 993	6 993	8 059	8 690	9 372
Sanitation Infrastructure		19 544	17 678	22 363	12 204	11 944	11 944	9 641	10 409	11 237
Solid Waste Infrastructure		342	65	3 091	76	76	76	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 750	1 713	1 713	–	–	–
Infrastructure		56 570	46 445	53 923	51 856	48 114	48 114	43 391	47 684	53 165
Community Facilities		1 725	1 678	7 295	2 927	2 911	2 911	281	303	328
Sport and Recreation Facilities		1 113	1 178	2 133	2 420	2 360	2 360	60	65	71
Community Assets		2 838	2 855	9 427	5 347	5 271	5 271	341	369	398
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	1 081	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	1 081	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		3 591	8 159	861	3 567	3 684	3 684	28	30	33
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		3 591	8 159	861	3 567	3 684	3 684	28	30	33
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		130	159	1 103	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		572	136	222	3 013	2 722	2 722	319	345	372
Machinery and Equipment		8 757	12 596	3 144	10 739	7 777	7 777	3 855	4 161	4 491
Transport Assets		10 608	9 251	21 954	58 516	58 251	58 251	48 049	62 006	76 724
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		199 390	221 184	247 191	289 917	282 329	282 329	252 493	277 023	281 775
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		10.4%	22.4%	4.5%	12.9%	11.0%	11.0%	48.6%	35.7%	23.2%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		18.2%	34.5%	6.2%	28.1%	24.6%	24.6%	108.0%	72.5%	62.7%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.1%	2.9%	3.3%	4.4%	4.2%	4.2%	3.2%	3.4%	3.6%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		4.0%	4.0%	3.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	8.0%	7.0%	6.0%

Table 29 – A10: Basic Service delivery measurement

WC044 George - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement										
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Household service targets</u>	1									
<u>Water:</u>										
Piped water inside dwelling		34 780	34 780	38 149	40 056	40 056	40 056	42 059	44 162	46 812
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		14 100	14 100	15 103	15 858	15 858	15 858	16 651	17 484	18 533
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 220	1 220	1 238	1 300	1 300	1 300	1 365	1 433	1 519
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	4 099	4 099	4 120	4 326	4 326	4 326	4 542	4 769	5 056
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		54 199	54 199	58 610	61 540	61 540	61 540	64 617	67 848	71 920
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	169	169	184	193	193	193	203	213	226
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	758	758	758	796	796	796	836	877	930
No water supply		306	306	312	328	328	328	344	361	383
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		1 233	1 233	1 254	1 317	1 317	1 317	1 383	1 451	1 539
Total number of households	5	55 432	55 432	59 864	62 857	62 857	62 857	66 000	69 299	73 459
<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		46 085	46 085	49 833	52 325	52 325	52 325	54 941	57 688	61 149
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		4 916	4 916	5 114	5 370	5 370	5 370	5 638	5 920	6 275
Chemical toilet		1 096	1 096	1 129	1 185	1 185	1 185	1 245	1 307	1 385
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		4 405	4 405	4 405	4 625	4 625	4 625	4 857	5 099	5 405
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		56 502	56 502	60 481	63 505	63 505	63 505	66 681	70 014	74 214
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	56 502	56 502	60 481	63 505	63 505	63 505	66 681	70 014	74 214
<u>Energy:</u>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 320	1 320	1 089	1 143	1 143	1 143	1 201	1 261	1 336
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		37 168	37 168	39 810	41 801	41 801	41 801	43 891	46 085	48 850
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		38 488	38 488	40 899	42 944	42 944	42 944	45 092	47 346	50 186
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		4 419	4 419	3 606	3 786	3 786	3 786	3 976	4 174	4 425
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		4 419	4 419	3 606	3 786	3 786	3 786	3 976	4 174	4 425
Total number of households	5	42 907	42 907	44 505	46 730	46 730	46 730	49 068	51 520	54 611
<u>Refuse:</u>										
Removed at least once a week		50 197	50 197	54 816	57 557	57 557	57 557	60 435	63 456	67 264
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		50 197	50 197	54 816	57 557	57 557	57 557	60 435	63 456	67 264
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	50 197	50 197	54 816	57 557	57 557	57 557	60 435	63 456	67 264

Table 29 – A10: Basic Service delivery measurement (continues)

WC044 George - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement										
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		10 350	13 478	13 750	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 750	15 100	15 500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		10 252	13 171	13 750	14 300	14 300	14 300	14 750	15 000	15 500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		16 047	17 383	18 409	19 000	19 000	19 000	19 500	20 000	20 500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		9 934	13 355	13 350	14 500	14 500	14 500	14 750	15 000	15 500
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		35 653	11 538	12 593	14 345	14 345	14 345	15 760	17 428	18 473
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		29 445	23 272	30 708	36 641	36 641	36 641	39 755	43 134	46 801
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		11 460	9 976	10 125	9 590	9 590	9 590	11 710	13 545	14 358
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		21 334	18 455	23 411	29 612	29 612	29 612	34 054	39 162	45 036
<u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u>		–	781	800	855	855	855	870	885	890
Total cost of FBS provided		97 892	64 021	77 637	91 042	91 042	91 042	102 148	114 154	125 558
<u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u>										
Property rates (R v value threshold)		15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	150 000	150 000	150 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	141	152	161	172	172	172	172	204	221	240
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70	70
Refuse (average litres per week)	240	240	240	240	240	240	240	595	595	595
<u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		15	15	1 455	1 580	1 580	1 662	1 689	1 743	1 798
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		24 192	29 301	36 529	39 791	39 791	39 791	43 372	45 974	48 733
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	28 493	15 764	4 277	4 277	4 277	4 351	4 292	4 984
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	975	8 091	5 750	5 750	5 750	4 679	3 827	4 057
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies										
Other	6									
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		24 207	58 785	61 840	51 398	51 398	51 480	54 092	55 837	59 572

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Part 2 – Supporting documentation

2.1 - Disclosure on implementation of the MFMA & other applicable legislation

Municipal Finance Management Act – No 56 of 2003

The MFMA became effective on 1st July 2004. The Act aims to modernise budget and financial management practices within the overall objective of maximising the capacity of municipalities to deliver services.

The MFMA covers all aspects of municipal finance including budgeting, supply chain management and financial reporting.

The various sections of the Act are phased in according to the designated financial management capacity of municipalities. George has been designated as a high capacity municipality. The MFMA is the foundation of the municipal financial management reforms which municipalities are implementing.

The MFMA and the budget

The following explains the budgeting process in terms of the requirements in the MFMA. It is based on National Treasury's guide to the MFMA.

2.2 – The budget preparation process

2.2.1 – Overview

A central element of the reforms is a change to the way that municipalities prepare their budgets.

The MFMA requires a council to adopt three-year capital and operating budgets that take into account, and are linked to, the municipality's current and future development priorities (as contained in the IDP) and other finance-related policies (such as those relating to free basic service provision).

These budgets must clearly set out revenue by source and expenditure by vote over three years and must be accompanied by performance objectives for revenue and expenditure, a cash flow statement and particulars on borrowing, investments, municipal entities and service delivery agreements, grant allocations and details of employment costs.

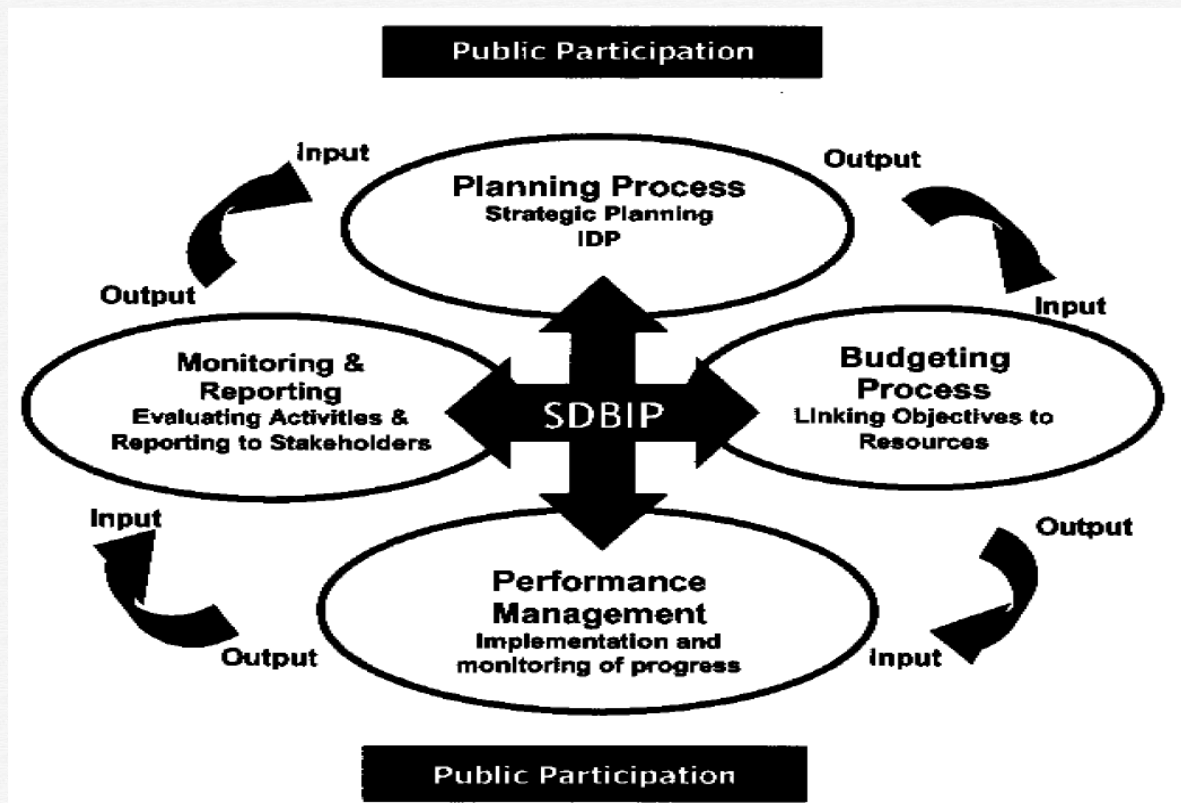
The budget may be funded only from reasonable estimates of revenue and cash-backed surplus funds from the previous year and borrowings (the latter for capital items only).

2.2.2 – Budget preparation timetable

The first step in the budget preparation process is to develop a timetable of all key deadlines relating to the budget and to review the municipality's IDP and budget-related policies.

The budget preparation timetable should be prepared by senior management and tabled by the mayor for council adoption ten months before the commencement of the next budget year.

The next diagram depicts the planning, implementation and monitoring process that is followed in George Municipality.



In terms of Section 21 of the MFMA the Mayor is required to table in Council ten months before the start of the new financial year a time schedule of key deadlines that sets out the process to revise the IDP and prepare the budget.

Table 30 – Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to the budget process

Nr.	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
PREPARATION PHASE				
1	Development of IDP & Budget Time Schedule including internal consultations with key stakeholders	IDP, Planning & Budget Offices	Approved IDP and Budget Time Schedule	July-August 2017
2	District IDP Managers’ Forum: Working Sessions on uniform guidelines for IDP Review	IDP Office		August 2017
3	COUNCIL MEETING: Adoption of the IDP, MSDF & Budget Time Schedule	Council		August 2017
4	Advertise/ make public the adopted Time Schedule	IDP Office		September 2017
5	Submit the adopted Time Schedule to the MEC for Local Government	IDP Office		September 2017
6	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office		September 2017
7	IGR Co-ordination Engagements: Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME)	Western Cape Government, IDP Office, MM and All Directors		October 2017
	ANALYSIS PHASE			
8	First round of public participation with all of the 27 ward committees: <ul style="list-style-type: none">To provide feedback on progress made on existing projects and share information on future projects; andTo afford the ward committees an opportunity to review ward priorities and make further submissions	IDP Office & ALL Directors	Determine and assess the current level of development and the emerging challenges, opportunities and priority issues	October 2017
9	Prepare a report on the outcomes of the public participation process and present it to the IDP and Budget Steering Committee	IDP Office		November 2017

	and submit same to the provincial department of Local Government			
10	IDP and Budget Steering Committee Meeting	Executive Mayor		November 2017
11	District IDP Managers’ Forum	IDP Office		November 2017
12	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office		December 2017
13	Produce an updated situational analysis Chapter of the IDP (informed by new trends, sources of information and new information from Directorates)	IDP Office		November 2017 – January 2018
	STRATEGY PHASE			
14	IDP and Budget Steering Committee: Directors present priority issues/proposed projects	IDP& Budget Steering Committee	Develop objectives for priority issues and determine programmes to achieve strategic intent including the development of the Strategic Scorecard	February 2018
15	Mid-year budget and performance assessment visits	IDP Office, MM and All Directors		February – March 2018
16	Produce and outline Budget strategy with high level estimates	Budget Office		February 2018
17	Review tariffs and budget policies	CFO		February - May 2018
18	District IDP Managers’ Forum: Focusing on the finalisation of all of the B-municipalities’ draft reviewed IDPs	IDP Office		February 2018
19	Review / confirm the Municipal Vision, Mission, Strategic Goals and Values	IDP& Budget Steering Committee		February 2018

20	Setting up of Key Performance Indicators and targets linked to the municipal strategic objectives including predetermined objectives	IDP Office		February 2018
	PROJECT PHASE			
21	IGR Co-ordination Engagements: Technical Integrated Municipal Engagements (TIME)	Sector Departments, IDP Office, MM and All Directors		February- March 2018
22	Finalisation of the draft IDP and Budget	IDP/Budget Office		February – March 2018
23	Co-ordinate the development of draft 2018/19 SDBIP <ul style="list-style-type: none">One on one with all Directorates to confirm KPIs and performance targets	IDP/Budget Office		March 2018
	INTEGRATION PHASE			
24	Incorporating the outcomes of the Provincial IDP Indaba 2 in the Draft IDP	IDP Office	Incorporate programmes and projects in the IDP	February - March 2018
25	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office		March 2018
26	Integration of sector plans and institutional programmes	IDP Office, MM and All Directors		March 2018
	APPROVAL PHASE			
27	Tabling of the Draft IDP and Budget in Council	Executive Mayor	Approved IDP, budget and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan	March 2018
28	Submission of draft IDP and budget to relevant institutions	IDP/Budget Office/MM		April 2018
29	Budget and Benchmark Assessments	IDP Office, MM and All Directors		April – May 2018

30	Second round of public participation: <ul style="list-style-type: none">❖ Invite public comments on Draft IDP Review and Budget including Road Shows in all of the 27 wards;❖ To provide feedback on current and future IDP projects as proposed by communities; and❖ To create an opportunity for inputs on key highlights & proposals from the Draft Budget	ALL		April/May2018
31	Council meeting to adopt final IDP, Budget and Budget Related Policies	Council		May 2018
32	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office		June 2018
33	Submission of Final IDP and budget to relevant institutions	IDP/Budget Office/MM		June 2018
34	Approved IDP and budget made public	IDP/Budget Office		June 2018
35	Finalisation and submission of draft 2018/19 SDBIP and annual performance agreement by Municipal Manager to the Executive Mayor.	MM	Approved SDBIP and annual performance agreements	June/July 2018
36	Executive Mayor approves the 2018/19 SDBIP and annual performance agreements of the Municipal Manager and Senior Managers within 28 days after the approval of the IDP and budget.	Executive Mayor		June/July 2018
37	Submit the approved SDBIP and performance agreements to MEC Local Government within 14 days after approval	MM/ IDP/Budget Office		July/ August 2018
	MONITORING AND EVALUATION PHASE			
38	Quarterly SDBIP performance progress report for 1 st quarter of 2017/18 to Council	IDP/Budget Office	SDBIP performance report noted	October 2017

39	Section 56/57 Managers' half-yearly evaluations for 2017/18	MM & Executive Mayor	Performance evaluated	January- March 2018
40	Mid-year budget and performance assessment MFMA Section 72 (1)(2)(3)	MM/ IDP/Budget Office	Mid-Term finance and service delivery performance report compliant to MFMA	January 2018
41	Commence with the compilation of the Annual Report 2017/2018	IDP Office & Directorates	Compile annual report	July 2017 - March 2018
42	Executive Mayor tables the Annual Report 2016/2017 MFMA Section 127 (2)	Executive Mayor	Annual Report 2016/2017 tabled	January 2018
43	Executive Mayor tables adjustments budget for approval by Council MFMA Section 28	Executive Mayor	Approved adjustments budget	February 2018
44	Annual Report made public (invite public inputs on the Annual Report - MFMA 127 & MSA section 21A)	MM	Annual report and adjustments budget made public	February/March 2018
45	Provincial IDP Managers Forum	IDP Office	Discussion on draft IDPs	March 2018
46	Council adopts Annual & Oversight Report by 31 March MFMA Section 129(1)	MM & Executive Mayor	Oversight report approved	March 2018
47	Adopted Annual Report including Oversight Report made public within seven days of adoption MFMA Section 129(3) & MSA Section 21A	MM		April 2018
48	Within seven days of adoption of Annual & Oversight Report submit to Provincial Legislature and relevant MECs	MM		April 2018

49	Quarterly SDBIP performance progress report for 3 rd quarter of 2017/2018 to Council	IDP/Budget Office	SDBIP performance report noted	April 2018
50	Quarterly SDBIP performance progress report for 4 th quarter of 2017/2018 to Council	IDP/Budget Office	SDBIP performance report noted	July 2018
51	Section 56/57 Managers' Annual Performance Evaluations for 2018/2019	MM & Executive Mayor	Performance evaluated	July- September 2018
	DELIVERABLE AND PROCESS MANAGEMENT	RESPONSIBILITY	OUTPUT	DATE
1	Council workshop: Vision Directives/ SDF & SEA Gap Identification/ SDF & IDP Alignment/ Focus Group Feedback	Project Committee	Approved MSDF status quo report	August 2017
2	Submit SDF status quo to Council for adoptions	Project Committee		September 2017
3	Submit draft amended MSDF to Council for endorsement and mandate to publish for comment and resolve to submit draft MSDF to Provincial Minister	Project Committee	Endorsement of first draft MSDF	October 2017
4	Publish draft MSDF for public participation; submit copies of the draft to the District Municipality, stakeholder parties and the Provincial Minister for comment – 60 days	Project Committee		November/December 2017
5	Consider comments and representations submitted and decide whether amendment are of material nature	Project Committee	Adopt final revised MSDF	January/February 2018
6	Re-advertise final draft MSDF if materially different	Project Committee		February 2018
7	Present final draft MSDF to Council for adoption along with first IDP review	Project Committee		May 2018
8	Submission of the adopted MSDF to the Provincial Minister	Project Committee	Publish revised MSDF	May/June 2018
9	Submit copy of amended MSDF to the MEC for Local Government within 10 days of the adoption	Project Committee		May/June 2018
10	Notice of adoption of the MSDF to be published in the media and Provincial Gazette within 14 days of adoptions	Project Committee		June 2018

2.2.3 – Tabling of the draft budget

The initial draft budget must be tabled by the mayor before council for review by 31 March.

Once tabled at council, the municipal manager must make public the appropriate budget documentation and submit it to both the national and the relevant provincial treasury and any other government departments as required. At this time, the local community must be invited to submit representations on what is contained in the budget.

The municipal budget was tabled before Council on 28 March 2018.

2.2.4 – Consultation with the community and key stakeholders

When the draft budget is tabled, council must consider the views of the local community, the national and the relevant provincial treasury and other municipalities and government departments that may have made submissions on the budget.

The consultation with National and Provincial Treasuries regarding the MTREF is set to take place during April and May 2018.

An extensive public participation process will be conducted as part of the IDP and Budget Road shows and will commence during April 2018. The overall objective of this road show is to ensure an authentic and inclusive public participation process for the IDP and budget. The planning of this road shows will be driven by a steering committee constituted by politicians and officials from all Directorates.

A complete report regarding the feedback on the public participation process will be included in the Final IDP document.

2.3 – Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP)

The municipal manager must within fourteen days after the approval of the annual budget submit to the mayor for approval a draft service delivery and budget implementation plan and draft annual performance agreements for all pertinent senior staff.

A service delivery and budget implementation plan is a detailed plan for implementing the delivery of municipal services contemplated in the annual budget and should indicate monthly revenue and expenditure projections and quarterly service delivery targets and performance indicators.

The mayor must approve the draft service delivery and budget implementation plan within 28 days of the approval of the annual budget.

This plan must then be monitored by the mayor and reported on to council on a regular basis. The municipal manager is responsible for implementation of the budget and must take steps to ensure that all spending is in accordance with the budget and that revenue and expenditure are properly monitored.

Generally, councils may incur expenditure only if it is in terms of the budget, within the limits of the amounts appropriated against each budget vote – and in the case of capital expenditure, only if council has approved the project. Expenditure incurred outside of these parameters may be considered to be unauthorised or, in some cases, irregular or fruitless and wasteful. Unauthorised expenditure must be reported and may result in criminal proceedings.

2.4 – Alignment of Annual Budget with IDP

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP process which is directly aligned to that of national and provincial priorities.

The IDP strategic objectives and goals are set out in the IDP document.

George is a city for all reasons and this along with the strategic vision and mission has led to the conceptualisation of five strategic goals for George. These goals are as follows:



The above strategic goals are set to become the catalysts to ensure that the vision and mission is achieved in the next five years.

The 2018/19 MTREF has therefore been directly informed by the IDP and the following tables provide reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and goals.

Table 31 – SA4: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating revenue**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Sanitation	Affordable Quality Services	3	155 552	137 205	143 176	169 092	177 212	177 212	178 510	186 406	202 084
Water Services	Affordable Quality Services	3	125 895	144 582	180 067	186 071	186 262	186 262	164 355	177 659	192 414
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Affordable Quality Services	3	49 359	8 897	11 424	23 370	23 020	23 020	8 987	2 943	3 119
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services	3	146 967	296 764	285 360	382 665	403 245	403 245	337 566	338 862	359 828
Electricity	Affordable Quality Services	3	507 302	567 991	588 021	653 109	656 114	656 114	696 195	731 841	775 747
Housing	Affordable Quality Services	3	32 654	15 041	18 914	44 297	46 812	46 812	144 044	126 607	149 593
Spatial Planning	Affordable Quality Services	3	5 043	6 503	7 697	6 966	8 346	8 346	8 855	9 396	9 970
Property Development	Affordable Quality Services	3	6 851	6 644	10 298	7 725	10 725	10 725	12 987	13 767	14 593
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Safe, Clean and Green	2	55 984	58 071	35 878	68 649	68 649	68 649	72 109	75 538	80 070
Road Transport	Affordable Quality Services	3	10 058	10 789	11 760	11 106	11 261	11 261	11 937	12 653	13 412
Environmental Health	Safe, Clean and Green	2	2	2	3	1	1	1	2	2	2
Public Amenities	Affordable Quality Services	3	4 027	4 112	3 725	3 659	4 251	4 251	4 594	4 323	4 370
Waste Management	Safe, Clean and Green	2	67 676	80 264	90 392	101 008	102 208	102 208	116 263	130 676	148 210
Sport facilities and Development	Develop and Grow George	1	5 429	5 659	3 819	5 375	5 415	5 415	11 642	5 809	6 117
Local Economic Development	Develop and Grow George	1	131	33	374	–	276	276	–	–	–
Tourism	Develop and Grow George	1	4	4	20	192	312	312	382	159	169
Financial viability and management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	28 091	33 169	32 600	33 765	40 765	40 765	43 259	48 598	52 093
Revenue enhancement	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	175 581	195 940	218 681	235 509	238 289	238 289	259 604	275 181	291 692
Credit Control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Budget Formulation and control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	1 049	1 100	1 240	1 150	1 405	1 405	1 073	1 029	727
People Management and Empowerment	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	376	557	1 726	500	710	710	650	650	650
Administrative Support	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	2 773	3 534	4 106	3 762	3 762	3 762	4 133	3 777	3 998
Library Services	Affordable Quality Services	3	7 920	8 081	12 878	9 329	10 070	10 070	9 974	10 520	11 102
Integrated Development Planning	Participative Partnerships	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Communication	Participative Partnerships	4	193	137	564	116	116	116	123	131	138
HIV/Aids	Affordable Quality Services	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Development	Affordable Quality Services	3	1 962	2 784	2 391	2 814	2 814	2 814	4 985	2 825	2 904
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	2	2	0	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1 390 879	1 587 864	1 665 115	1 950 229	2 002 041	2 002 041	2 092 230	2 159 349	2 323 000

Table 32 – SA5: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Sanitation	Affordable Quality Services	3	78 116	87 810	96 608	91 434	88 622	88 622	148 557	151 651	158 006
Water Services	Affordable Quality Services	3	111 171	122 381	145 268	124 282	125 906	125 906	82 633	101 606	105 933
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Affordable Quality Services	3	136 025	101 011	107 015	100 204	99 298	99 298	103 951	84 636	82 105
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services	3	95 010	229 954	226 075	336 081	314 720	314 720	330 179	370 861	380 579
Electricity	Affordable Quality Services	3	403 976	466 847	511 661	538 207	539 309	539 309	582 241	613 121	646 840
Housing	Affordable Quality Services	3	52 490	38 739	45 744	81 314	81 694	81 694	180 517	164 851	190 150
Spatial Planning	Affordable Quality Services	3	12 032	14 318	14 674	16 821	17 091	17 091	21 482	22 926	24 467
Property Development	Affordable Quality Services	3	8 923	10 249	13 286	5 136	5 146	5 146	5 224	5 301	5 395
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Safe, Clean and Green	2	90 951	110 050	92 818	113 819	115 478	115 478	125 602	132 370	140 001
Road Transport	Affordable Quality Services	3	4 442	4 978	5 944	7 135	7 522	7 522	8 274	8 823	9 384
Environmental Health	Safe, Clean and Green	2	1 000	1 140	1 338	1 762	1 762	1 762	2 434	2 590	2 758
Public Amenities	Affordable Quality Services	3	24 976	26 976	31 372	44 161	45 126	45 126	40 453	42 154	44 494
Waste Management	Safe, Clean and Green	2	52 939	64 373	74 138	72 925	80 135	80 135	86 513	89 414	93 849
Sport facilities and Development	Develop and Grow George	1	11 130	11 012	11 815	8 643	9 266	9 266	13 846	13 927	14 365
Local Economic Development	Develop and Grow George	1	1 982	2 209	2 742	2 802	2 802	2 802	2 946	3 140	3 345
Tourism	Develop and Grow George	1	2 454	2 666	3 340	5 039	5 161	5 161	5 784	5 918	6 309
Financial viability and management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	28 787	31 506	25 149	39 560	40 925	40 925	43 110	48 219	51 713
Revenue enhancement	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	18 447	19 598	31 549	26 462	24 677	24 677	27 815	29 654	31 615
Credit Control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	2 759	3 226	3 283	3 165	3 181	3 181	3 804	4 069	4 352
Budget Formulation and control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	2 711	2 475	3 620	3 791	3 796	3 796	4 123	4 304	4 243
People Management and Empowerment	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	13 989	14 414	17 935	19 092	20 208	20 208	23 853	25 427	27 107
Administrative Support	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	92 715	76 601	92 786	116 830	115 301	115 301	118 654	125 381	132 875
Library Services	Affordable Quality Services	3	8 234	8 852	9 777	9 183	9 238	9 238	10 047	10 658	11 309
Integrated Development Planning	Participative Partnerships	4	1 557	1 339	2 009	2 346	2 520	2 520	3 334	3 561	3 803
Communication	Participative Partnerships	4	7 097	9 460	11 645	15 976	15 476	15 476	16 118	17 184	18 320
HIV/Aids	Affordable Quality Services	3	749	804	542	798	1 180	1 180	1 200	1 277	1 360
Social Development	Affordable Quality Services	3	7 331	9 066	11 949	11 350	11 880	11 880	13 458	11 826	12 588
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	7 478	7 262	7 973	10 568	10 848	10 848	10 549	11 210	11 913
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Expenditure			1 279 470	1 479 315	1 602 057	1 808 888	1 798 268	1 798 268	2 016 699	2 106 059	2 219 179

Table 33 – SA6: Reconciliation between IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)**

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Sanitation	Affordable Quality Services	3	57 725	26 052	62 163	99 738	103 206	103 206	115 847	103 395	65 585
Water Services	Affordable Quality Services	3	4 663	13 835	4 352	8 438	8 438	8 438	51 575	84 560	172 984
Roads Streets, Storm water drainage and Sidewalks	Affordable Quality Services	3	26 650	23 831	17 068	45 045	45 045	45 045	58 690	26 356	51 683
Transport Planning & Traffic Engineering	Affordable Quality Services	3	60 004	92 718	82 301	72 680	66 154	66 154	14 696	–	–
Electricity	Affordable Quality Services	3	25 127	27 659	14 538	68 450	71 578	71 578	46 724	80 112	69 340
Housing	Affordable Quality Services	3	485	2 757	1 350	1 759	2 035	2 035	3 004	5 337	3 963
Spatial Planning	Affordable Quality Services	3	–	–	–	749	749	749	1 916	587	621
Property Development	Affordable Quality Services	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Safety and Law Enforcement	Safe, Clean and Green	2	4 107	4 496	10 355	2 437	2 596	2 596	9 153	8 094	6 191
Road Transport	Affordable Quality Services	3	176	271	33	477	1 318	1 318	930	827	81
Environmental Health	Safe, Clean and Green	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Amenities	Affordable Quality Services	3	1 763	1 815	770	2 301	5 556	5 556	7 197	4 525	3 071
Waste Management	Safe, Clean and Green	2	10 959	5 831	5 304	11 970	16 059	16 059	14 644	6 186	9 892
Sport facilities and Development	Develop and Grow George	1	5 054	4 846	3 933	6 157	6 206	6 206	11 572	5 621	7 879
Local Economic Development	Develop and Grow George	1	11	–	35	134	134	134	153	68	–
Tourism	Develop and Grow George	1	41	19	122	116	116	116	263	70	16
Financial viability and management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	460	1 425	662	405	405	405	104	14	–
Revenue enhancement	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	103	5	–
Credit Control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	89	–	–
Budget Formulation and control	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	35	5	–
People Management and Empowerment	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	332	–	–
Administrative Support	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	5 154	9 758	5 194	18 614	18 886	18 886	9 174	4 600	5 003
Library Services	Affordable Quality Services	3	340	73	4 424	1 074	1 815	1 815	844	38	35
Integrated Development Planning	Participative Partnerships	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Communication	Participative Partnerships	4	–	761	767	158	158	158	700	–	–
HIV/Aids	Affordable Quality Services	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Social Development	Affordable Quality Services	3	19	2 234	166	232	232	232	235	41	44
Internal Audit and Risk Management	Good Governance and Human Capital	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			202 738	218 381	213 537	340 932	350 685	350 685	347 976	330 441	396 388

2.5 – Financial indicators and benchmarks

The key financial indicators and ratios are expressed in the table below:

Tables 34 – SA8: Financial Indicators and benchmarks

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	7.0%	6.5%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%	4.4%	3.5%	3.1%	2.8%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	9.1%	8.3%	5.8%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	4.9%	4.2%	3.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	3.1%	0.0%	0.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	28.7%	37.0%	31.3%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	561.9%	526.3%	501.5%	555.0%	555.0%	555.0%	555.0%	824.8%	885.9%	931.4%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.2	2.1	1.9	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.8	2.9	3.2
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.2	2.1	1.9	2.0	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.8	2.9	3.2
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.0	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.6	1.6	1.7
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		96.0%	94.8%	97.6%	96.0%	95.2%	95.2%	95.2%	96.0%	96.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		95.8%	94.8%	97.5%	96.0%	95.2%	95.2%	95.2%	96.0%	96.0%	96.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16.4%	14.1%	10.7%	11.6%	11.6%	11.6%	11.6%	13.1%	14.8%	16.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		42.9%	44.5%	38.8%	45.8%	56.4%	56.4%	56.4%	28.9%	29.6%	28.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	29205414	34439505	36047703	34439505	34439505	34439505	34439505	32717529.75	31081653.26	31081653.26
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		26 863	30 280	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 393	2 274	2 160	2 160
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	6%	7%	8%	7%	7%	7%	7%	6%	6%	6%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1 673	3 047	3 909	2 837	2 837	2 837	2 837	2 695	2 560	2 560
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)		14292189	19464335	12898700.57	12898700.57	12898700.57	12898700.57	12253765.54	11641077.27	11641077.27
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	16%	25%	30%	19%	19%	19%	19%	18%	17%	18%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	28.1%	24.4%	26.9%	26.1%	27.5%	27.5%	27.5%	26.9%	26.9%	26.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.5%	25.6%	28.1%	27.3%	28.7%	28.7%		27.8%	27.8%	27.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	6.7%	5.5%	6.1%	7.6%	7.2%	7.2%		4.8%	5.4%	6.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	13.5%	13.0%	13.2%	11.1%	11.1%	11.1%	11.1%	9.8%	8.7%	7.3%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	12.7	18.3	15.6	17.2	17.2	17.2	15.9	18.5	19.8	21.3
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	23.8%	21.1%	15.5%	18.2%	18.0%	18.0%	18.0%	21.4%	24.0%	26.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	4.1	3.9	4.5	2.8	2.3	2.3	2.3	4.0	3.9	3.8

2.6 – Overview of budget related policies

The municipality's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

Section 17 (3) (e) of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act No 56 of 2003) prescribes that the Municipality must review the budget related policies annually. Herewith follows suggested changes to Council's budget related policies.

This administration has reviewed and workshops were held where changes were made to the following policies:

- Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy;
- Property Rates Policy;
- Tariff Policy,
- Unauthorized Irregular and Fruitless and Wasteful Expenditure Policy;
- Indigent Policy;
- Virement Policy;
- Cash Management and Investment Policy;
- Travel & Subsistence Policy;
- Supply Chain Management Policy;
- PPPFA Policy;
- Asset Management Policy;
- Funding Borrowing & Reserve Policy;
- Long Term Financial Plan;
- Liquidity Policy

The Budget Committee has indicated that the finalization of the draft policy changes will be finalized after the budget consultation process is completed. The draft policies are contained in the budget documentation and will be placed on the municipal website for public comment.

2.7 – Budget Assumptions

Budgets are prepared in an environment of uncertainty. To prepare meaningful budgets, assumptions need to be made about internal and external factors that could influence the budget. Documentation of the assumptions used in preparing the budget assists understanding of the information. This section provides a comprehensive summary of all the assumptions used in preparing the budget.

2.7.1 – National Treasury MFMA Circular No 89 & 91

These Circulars was issued on 08 December 2017 and 07 March 2018 respectively, and it provides further guidance to municipalities for the preparation of the 2018/19 budget and MTREF. The circulars were used in preparing this budget.

2.7.2 – Inflation Outlook

In MFMA Circular No 89, inflation forecasts are estimated at 5.3%, 5.4% and 5.5% respectively for the years 2018 to 2020.

2.7.3 – Rates, tariffs, charges and timing of revenue collection

The Budget Committee made use of tariff modelling to calculate realistic tariff increases. Although the budget committee endeavoured to contain the increase within the 6% upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target, the model indicated that this was not possible. In order to have a funded budget the following tariff increases are recommended for the 2018/19 financial year:

Category	Base Budget 2017/18	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2019/20	Budget Year 2020/21
Property Rates	11.00%	9.00%	6.00%	6.00%
Electricity	1.88%	6.84%	6.00%	6.00%
Water	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%
Sanitation	8.00%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%
Refuse	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%	15.00%
Other	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%	6.00%

The cash flow statement shows when rates and tariffs are expected to be collected over the financial year. In general terms, the timing of rates, tariffs and charges is based on the following;

Rates	Monthly billing. Interim billing throughout the year.
Tariffs	Monthly billing. On-going prepayment meters. Seasonal fluctuations.
Charges	Generally steady state throughout the financial year with seasonal fluctuations.

2.7.4 – Collection rates for each revenue source and customer type

The following bad debt provisions and collection rates are assumed in the MTREF for rates and tariffs.

	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Provision for bad and doubtful debts	R67.9m	R72m	R76.3m
Assumed collection rate	96%	96%	96%

2.7.5 – Price movements on specifics e.g. bulk purchases

The following amounts are included in the MTREF for increases in bulk purchases;

	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
ESKOM	R437.7m	R463.9m	R491.8m

2.7.6 – Average salary increases

The MTREF includes the following average percentage increases for wages and salary and for councillors' allowances;

	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Councillors	7%	7%	7%
Staff	7%	7%	7%

2.7.7 – Industrial relations climate, reorganisation and capacity building

The ability of the Municipality to deliver quality services is virtually entirely dependent on its staff. Failure by the Municipality to invest in its staff to ensure that the capacity and skills exist to meet the challenges being faced by George will ultimately mean a failure to deliver services.

The Municipality has made the following amounts available for training over the MTREF period.

	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21
Training Budget	R2 352 830	R2 494 000	R2 643 640

2.7.8 – Trends in demand for free or subsidised basic services

George's criteria for supporting free or subsidised basic services are set out in the Indigent Policy. The Government allocates revenue via the Equitable Share grant with the primary aim of assisting municipalities with the costs of providing free or subsidised basic services. Any costs over and above the Equitable Share allocation must be paid by the consumer.

The proposed allocation to Indigent Households will have the following financial consequences:

Grant Description	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20	202/21
Equitable Share (Gazetted allocation)	122 613 000.00	137 401 000.00	149 978 000.00	164 336 000.00
Operational Projects				
DMA allocation	16 999 166.00	18 019 000.00	19 100 000.00	20 246 000.00
Water leakages	2 000 000.00	2 000 000.00	2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00
Audit and Social assessments	100 000.00	100 000.00	100 000.00	100 000.00
Electricity Prepaid meter	550 000.00	950 000.00	1 000 000.00	1 000 000.00
Sewerage blockages	350 000.00	500 000.00	600 000.00	700 000.00
Water	18 621 650.00	20 781 000.00	22 796 000.00	25 232 000.00
Sewerage	36 640 660.00	40 889 000.00	44 855 000.00	49 649 000.00
Refuse removal	29 611 920.00	33 045 000.00	36 250 000.00	40 124 000.00
Electricity	15 339 604.00	17 117 000.00	18 777 000.00	20 785 000.00
Social projects	0.00	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00	1 500 000.00
War on Waste Project	2 400 000.00	2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00	2 500 000.00
Total allocations	122 613 000.00	137 401 000.00	149 978 000.00	164 336 000.00

The proposed package of free basic services allocated to the indigents consists of the following:

Description	Escalation (%)	2017/18 (R)	2018/19 (R)
Water (Basic)	8%	R78.45	R84.73
Water 6kl	8%	R82.43	R89.04
Electricity	6.84%	R79.91	R85.37
Refuse	15%	R165.67	R190.55
Sewer	8.5%	R187.69	R203.65
Total		R593.81	R653.34

2.7.9 – Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

By end February 2018, the Municipality has spent R86.9 million out of an adjusted capital budget of R350.7 million, equating to 25% of the total budget. Against the original budget of R340.9 million the spending is 25%.

Spending is monitored closely throughout the year and Directors must ensure that capital programmes are supported by robust planning. The Municipality is currently reviewing its capital planning processes and will soon implement the capital rating and ranking programme of Ignite Advisory Service.

The SDBIP includes monthly cash flows of expenditure and is used as the basis for budget monitoring. Monthly Section 71 meetings with portfolio councillor, municipal manager, directors and the budget office also forms part of the monitoring tool and directorates must give reasons for poor performance and over spending and put corrective measures in place.

2.7.10 – Capital Budget

The budget steering committee decided that the capital budget be capped for CRR funded capital projects at R161.5 million and full provision will be made for grant funded projects as gazetted in the Division of Revenue Act.

External funding will be utilised to fund major upgrading of infrastructure and to make provision for new infrastructure to cater for the demand created by new developments in George. The Budget Committee decided to limit the acquisition of fleet funded from external funding to the purchasing of specialised vehicles.

2.7.11 – Implications of restructuring and other major events in the future

Council approved a new macro organisational structure in June 2017 which has increased the Directorates from seven to nine.

2.7.12 – Service level standards

MFMA circular No. 72 indicated that all municipalities must formulate service level standards which must form part of the tabled MTREF budget documentation.

A broad guideline was provided on the minimum service standards to be incorporated in the budget documentation. In addition to the guideline, a framework was developed as an outline to assist municipalities in finalising their service level standards.

It is accepted that it is not possible to have the same service level standards across all municipalities. Therefore, the outline must be used as a guideline and be amended accordingly to align to the municipality's specific circumstances.

The municipality is currently busy updating the service level standard document.

2.8 – Other Supporting documents

2.8.1 Investment Particulars by Type

Table 35 – SA15: Investment Particulars by Type

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

The municipality does not have any investment.

2.8.2 Borrowings

Table 36 – SA17: Borrowing

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality									
Annuity and Bullet Loans	369 394	330 881	309 942	364 796	364 796	364 796	514 412	484 481	454 550
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	9 917	10 876	7 070	13 355	13 355	13 355	12 020	9 616	8 654
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	379 311	341 757	317 013	378 151	378 151	378 151	526 432	494 097	463 204
Entities									
Annuity and Bullet Loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	379 311	341 757	317 013	378 151	378 151	378 151	526 432	494 097	463 204
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type									
Parent municipality									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

2.8.3 Grants and subsidies**Table 37 – SA18: Transfers and grants receipt**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
RECEIPTS:									
Operating Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	154 446	183 231	188 696	270 350	278 740	278 740	275 398	279 990	294 220
Local Government Equitable Share	92 397	100 693	105 336	122 613	122 613	122 613	137 401	149 978	164 336
Finance Management	1 450	1 450	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement	934	930	–	–	–	–	–	2 750	3 500
EPWP Incentive	2 933	1 864	4 014	4 001	4 001	4 001	5 466	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	2 889	2 678	2 959	3 416	4 372	4 372	5 540	6 040	6 770
Municipal Infrastructure Grant - PMU	1 897	1 940	1 914	2 038	1 310	1 310	1 967	2 005	2 111
Public Transport Network Operating Grant	51 946	73 677	72 998	136 732	144 895	144 895	123 474	117 667	115 953
Provincial Government:	68 387	113 967	160 432	125 488	125 243	125 243	257 604	238 295	267 147
Housing	26 675	15 568	44 416	18 923	19 223	19 223	140 179	120 660	143 560
Proclaimed Roads	8 186	355	5 734	441	441	441	5 364	–	–
Local Government Masterplanning Grant	600	600	–	600	600	600	600	600	600
Local Government Internship Grant	–	–	60	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Grant	7 049	7 473	7 996	8 635	8 635	8 635	9 239	9 740	10 276
Community Development Workers Operating Grant	83	90	75	93	93	93	93	93	93
Cleanest Town Competition	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated Public Transport Grant	25 000	89 231	101 527	95 544	95 544	95 544	101 086	106 747	112 618
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	–	–	–	240	240	240	360	–	–
Financial Management Support Grant	500	50	220	–	255	255	255	255	–
Thusong Services Centres Grant	218	100	–	212	212	212	200	200	–
Financial Management Support Grant (Government	–	–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant : Electrical	–	500	230	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compliance Management System	76	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	–	–	–	800	–	–	–	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities	–	–	54	–	–	–	228	–	–
District Municipality:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>[insert description]</i>									
Other grant providers:	22 584	3 541	1 726	500	500	500	650	650	650
LGSETA	85	522	1 726	500	500	500	650	650	650
SANRAL - N2/York Street bridge widening	22 499	3 019	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	245 417	300 740	350 854	396 338	404 483	404 483	533 651	518 935	562 017
Capital Transfers and Grants									
National Government:	124 089	86 863	130 056	138 088	130 198	130 198	110 582	53 159	63 128
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	44 770	36 892	36 369	38 726	39 454	39 454	45 921	38 099	40 112
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme	8 900	7 000	9 500	18 048	18 048	18 048	13 000	9 600	9 600
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	–	–	–	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 000	5 000
Infrastructure Skills Development	111	322	741	684	228	228	460	460	230
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	70 308	42 648	83 446	73 630	65 467	65 467	44 201	–	8 186
Provincial Government:	19 692	56 095	69 881	46 877	51 648	51 648	1 341	2 000	2 000
Housing	14 888	14 033	20 863	46 877	47 107	47 107	1 341	2 000	2 000
Contribution towards acceleration of housing delivery	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Grant	3 300	2 063	–	–	741	741	–	–	–
George Integrated Public Transport Network	1 500	39 999	49 017	–	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Community Development Workers Capital	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	–	–	–	–	800	800	–	–	–
District Municipality:	6 035	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Flood Damage</i>	6 035	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	2 659	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Regional Municipal Electrotechnical Project</i>	2 659	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	152 475	142 957	199 936	184 965	181 846	181 846	111 924	55 159	65 128
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	397 892	443 697	550 791	581 303	586 329	586 329	645 575	574 094	627 145

Table 38 – SA19: Expenditure on transfers and grants

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
EXPENDITURE:									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	135 641	183 231	188 696	270 350	278 740	278 740	275 398	279 990	294 220
Local Government Equitable Share	92 397	100 693	105 336	122 613	122 613	122 613	137 401	149 978	164 336
Finance Management	1 450	1 450	1 475	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550
Municipal Systems Improvement	934	930	–	–	–	–	–	2 750	3 500
EPWP Incentive	2 933	1 864	4 014	4 001	4 001	4 001	5 466	–	–
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	3 271	2 678	2 959	3 416	4 372	4 372	5 540	6 040	6 770
Municipal Infrastructure Grant - PMU	1 897	1 940	1 914	2 038	1 310	1 310	1 967	2 005	2 111
Public Transport Network Operating Grant	32 758	73 677	72 998	136 732	144 895	144 895	123 474	117 667	115 953
Provincial Government:	91 954	111 769	119 819	125 488	125 587	125 587	257 604	238 295	267 147
Housing	28 607	9 831	14 073	18 923	19 223	19 223	140 179	120 660	143 560
Proclaimed Roads	17 834	355	5 734	441	441	441	5 364	–	–
Local Government Masterplanning Grant	600	600	–	600	600	600	600	600	600
Local Government Internship Grant	–	–	–	–	60	60	–	–	–
Library Grant	7 049	7 473	7 996	8 635	8 635	8 635	9 239	9 740	10 276
Community Development Workers Operating Grant	158	134	41	93	93	93	93	93	93
Integrated Public Transport Grant	36 397	93 227	91 135	95 544	95 544	95 544	101 086	106 747	112 618
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant	–	–	–	240	240	240	360	–	–
Financial Management Support Grant	724	50	220	–	255	255	255	255	–
Thusong Services Centres Grant	218	100	–	212	212	212	200	200	–
Financial Management Support Grant (Government Support)	291	–	120	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Infrastructure Support Grant : Electrical Masterplan	–	–	500	–	230	230	–	–	–
Compliance Management System	76	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	–	–	–	800	–	–	–	–	–
Development of Sport and Recreation facilities	–	–	–	–	54	54	228	–	–
District Municipality:	–	3 717	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Flood Damage</i>	–	3 717	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	14 570	2 914	1 726	500	500	500	650	650	650
LGSETA	85	522	1 726	500	500	500	650	650	650
SANRAL - N2/York Street bridge widening	14 485	2 392	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	242 165	301 632	310 241	396 338	404 827	404 827	533 651	518 935	562 017
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	135 448	86 872	73 936	148 708	186 372	186 372	112 422	53 159	63 128
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	49 306	32 357	36 369	38 726	39 454	39 454	45 921	38 099	40 112
Regional Bulk Infrastructure	86	–	645	10 620	8 910	8 910	1 840	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme	16 872	11 545	–	18 048	18 048	18 048	13 000	9 600	9 600
Energy Efficiency and Demand Management	–	–	–	7 000	7 000	7 000	7 000	5 000	5 000
Infrastructure Skills Development	111	322	741	684	228	228	460	460	230
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	69 073	42 648	36 182	73 630	112 731	112 731	44 201	–	8 186
Provincial Government:	24 497	44 174	75 654	46 877	51 648	51 648	1 341	2 000	2 000
Housing	14 888	4 033	22 395	46 877	47 107	47 107	1 341	2 000	2 000
Contribution towards acceleration of housing delivery	5 410	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Library Grant	307	73	4 242	–	741	741	–	–	–
George Integrated Public Transport Network	3 888	40 068	49 017	–	3 000	3 000	–	–	–
Community Development Workers Capital	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant	–	–	–	–	800	800	–	–	–
District Municipality:	4 891	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Flood Damage</i>	4 891	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:	–	182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Regional Municipal Electrotechnical Project	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Youth Development against Violence through Sport	–	182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	164 836	131 227	149 591	195 585	238 020	238 020	113 764	55 159	65 128
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	407 001	432 859	459 832	591 923	642 848	642 848	647 415	574 094	627 145

Table 39 – SA20: Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
Operating transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	(40 816)	(22 011)	(22 011)	–	(22 011)	(22 011)	(22 011)	(22 011)	(22 011)
Current year receipts	154 446	183 232	188 696	270 350	278 740	278 740	275 398	279 990	294 220
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	135 641	183 232	188 696	270 350	278 740	278 740	275 398	279 990	294 220
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(22 011)	(22 011)	(22 011)	–	(22 011)	(22 011)	(22 011)	(22 011)	(22 011)
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	10 727	(12 839)	(10 641)	(749)	378	378	34	34	34
Current year receipts	68 387	113 967	160 432	125 488	125 243	125 243	257 604	238 295	267 147
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	91 953	111 769	119 819	125 488	125 587	125 587	257 604	238 295	267 147
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(12 839)	(10 641)	29 972	(749)	34	34	34	34	34
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	(1 137)	6 877	7 504	–	7 504	7 504	–	–	–
Current year receipts	22 584	3 541	1 726	500	500	500	650	650	650
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	14 570	2 914	1 726	500	500	500	650	650	650
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	6 877	7 504	7 504	–	7 504	7 504	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue	242 164	297 915	310 241	396 338	404 827	404 827	533 651	518 935	562 017
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	(27 973)	(25 147)	15 466	(749)	(14 472)	(14 472)	(21 976)	(21 976)	(21 976)
Capital transfers and grants:									
National Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	10 156	(1 204)	(1 213)	10 620	54 906	54 906	(1 268)	(3 017)	(3 017)
Current year receipts	124 089	86 862	130 056	138 088	130 198	130 198	110 582	53 159	63 128
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	135 448	86 871	73 936	148 708	186 372	186 372	112 332	53 159	63 128
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(1 204)	(1 213)	54 906	–	(1 268)	(1 268)	(3 017)	(3 017)	(3 017)
Provincial Government:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	7 867	3 062	14 983	10 000	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts	19 693	56 095	69 881	46 877	51 648	51 648	1 341	2 000	2 000
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	24 498	44 174	75 654	46 877	51 648	51 648	1 341	2 000	2 000
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	3 062	14 983	9 210	10 000	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	200	1 344	(2 373)	–	(2 373)	(2 573)	–	–	–
Current year receipts	6 035	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	4 891	3 717	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	1 344	(2 373)	(2 373)	–	(2 373)	(2 573)	–	–	–
Other grant providers:									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	(4 463)	(1 805)	(1 623)	–	(1 623)	(1 361)	–	–	–
Current year receipts	2 659	182	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	(1 805)	(1 623)	(1 623)	–	(1 623)	(1 361)	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue	164 837	134 763	149 591	195 585	238 020	238 020	113 673	55 159	65 128
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	1 397	9 774	60 120	10 000	(5 264)	(5 202)	(3 017)	(3 017)	(3 017)
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE	407 001	432 677	459 832	591 923	642 848	642 848	647 324	574 094	627 145
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM	(26 575)	(15 374)	75 585	9 251	(19 737)	(19 675)	(24 994)	(24 994)	(24 994)

2.8.4 Councillors and employee benefits

The total remuneration has increased from R503 038 million to R551 430 million. The increase of R48 392 million can be contributed to:

- The three-year Salary and Wage Collective Agreement for the period 01 July to 30 June 2018 has lapsed. The South African Local Government Bargaining Council is currently in negotiations with the Trade Unions to reach an agreement.
- Employee Related Costs – An increase of 7% was provided for salaries and wages.
- The process of prioritizing the critical vacant posts will be completed before finalizing the budget in May 2018.
- An amount of R23 million has been budgeted for the contribution to the post retirement benefit obligation.

Table 40 – SA22: Summary of councillor and staff benefits**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)									
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 829	11 382	12 969	13 753	13 753	13 753	14 365	15 371	16 447
Pension and UIF Contributions	766	794	402	2 156	2 156	2 156	105	113	121
Medical Aid Contributions	264	313	145	88	88	88	94	101	108
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3 796	3 961	4 090	4 969	4 969	4 969	2 126	2 275	2 434
Cellphone Allowance	1 023	1 016	1 194	1 304	1 304	1 304	1 958	2 095	2 242
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors	16 678	17 467	18 801	22 269	22 269	22 269	18 649	19 955	21 351
% increase		4.7%	7.6%	18.4%	-	-	(16.3%)	7.0%	7.0%
Senior Managers of the Municipality									
Basic Salaries and Wages	10 586	11 235	10 423	13 774	10 289	10 289	8 598	9 200	9 844
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	1 005	-	-	-	17	18	19
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	129	55	55	55	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	(44)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	819	508	508	508	120	128	137
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	101	101	101	58	62	66
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	158	160	313	313	323	346	370
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	10 543	11 235	12 533	14 599	11 266	11 266	9 116	9 754	10 437
% increase		6.6%	11.6%	16.5%	(22.8%)	-	(19.1%)	7.0%	7.0%
Other Municipal Staff									
Basic Salaries and Wages	194 836	43 111	240 822	284 767	292 044	292 044	324 526	342 982	366 991
Pension and UIF Contributions	30 204	28 399	35 756	42 827	43 531	43 531	52 521	56 198	60 132
Medical Aid Contributions	13 950	7 892	16 408	23 319	23 306	23 306	24 392	26 099	27 926
Overtime	20 891	19 363	34 562	16 299	33 208	33 208	35 531	38 016	40 676
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	12 472	13 043	13 741	13 573	14 133	14 133	14 952	15 999	17 119
Cellphone Allowance	924	881	907	871	1 092	1 092	980	1 049	1 122
Housing Allowances	1 140	1 489	1 704	3 698	3 687	3 687	4 014	4 295	4 596
Other benefits and allowances	20 585	213 442	2 323	10 450	12 615	12 615	14 822	15 859	16 968
Payments in lieu of leave	17 496	15 175	24 892	21 542	21 731	21 731	26 248	28 086	30 052
Long service awards	1 454	1 982	2 591	2 373	2 378	2 378	2 376	2 543	2 721
Post-retirement benefit obligations	23 957	452	20 787	21 777	21 777	21 777	23 302	24 933	26 678
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	337 909	345 227	394 494	441 496	469 502	469 502	523 665	556 059	594 980
% increase		2.2%	14.3%	11.9%	6.3%	-	11.5%	6.2%	7.0%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	365 130	373 929	425 827	478 364	503 038	503 038	551 430	585 767	626 769
% increase		2.4%	13.9%	12.3%	5.2%	-	9.6%	6.2%	7.0%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	348 452	356 463	407 027	456 095	480 769	480 769	532 781	565 813	605 417

Table 41 – SA23: Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors and senior managers)**WC044 George - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	601 300	–	99 170			700 470
Chief Whip		1	497 400	–	–			497 400
Executive Mayor		1	594 610	–	–			594 610
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	461 350	–	–			461 350
Executive Committee		10	4 866 640	48 770	408 000			5 323 410
Total for all other councillors		39	7 343 810	150 840	3 577 180			11 071 830
Total Councillors	8	53	14 365 110	199 610	4 084 350			18 649 070
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 701 260	2 230	14 400	–		1 717 890
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 106 920	19 980	95 800	–		1 222 700
<i>List of each official with packages >= senior manager</i>								
Director: Corporate Services		1	429 730	2 330	–	–		432 060
Director: Community Services		1	1 127 580	4 450	95 800	–		1 227 830
Director: Human Settlements		1	1 363 490	–	37 450	–		1 400 940
Director: Civil Engineering Services		1	1 225 790	4 450	207 000	–		1 437 240
Director: Electro-technical Services		1	459 810	2 230	–	–		462 040
Director: Protection Services		1	1 183 610	–	31 830	–		1 215 440
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	9	8 598 190	35 670	482 280	–		9 116 140
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
No Entity								–
								–
Total for municipal entities	8,10	–	–	–	–	–		–
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	62	22 963 300	235 280	4 566 630	–		27 765 210

References

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

2.8.5 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 42 – SA25: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by revenue source and expenditure type

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source															
Property rates	21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	21 246	254 955	270 253	286 468
Service charges - electricity revenue	53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	53 969	647 628	686 485	727 675
Service charges - water revenue	11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	11 183	134 199	144 935	156 529
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	7 450	89 395	96 994	105 238
Service charges - refuse revenue	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	6 484	77 805	89 475	102 895
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	466	5 596	5 932	6 288
Interest earned - external investments	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 218	3 217	38 610	41 924	44 095
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	484	5 805	6 434	7 137
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	6 047	72 569	76 923	81 538
Licences and permits	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	279	3 345	3 546	3 759
Agency services	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	702	8 427	8 932	9 468
Transfers and subsidies	44 809	44 809	44 809	44 809	44 809	44 809	44 809	44 809	44 809	44 809	44 809	44 809	537 707	523 769	564 236
Other revenue	8 873	8 873	8 873	8 873	8 873	8 873	8 873	8 873	8 873	8 873	8 873	8 873	106 481	150 589	164 546
Gains on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and	165 210	165 210	165 210	165 210	165 210	165 210	165 210	165 210	165 210	165 210	165 210	165 210	1 982 521	2 106 190	2 259 872
Expenditure By Type															
Employee related costs	38 597	38 597	38 597	38 597	38 597	38 597	38 597	38 597	38 597	38 597	38 597	108 218	532 781	565 813	605 417
Remuneration of councillors	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	1 554	18 649	19 955	21 351
Debt impairment	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 666	5 665	67 987	72 066	76 390
Depreciation & asset impairment	13 540	13 540	13 540	13 540	13 540	13 540	13 540	13 540	13 540	13 540	13 540	13 489	162 429	146 592	131 581
Finance charges	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	2 695	32 340	35 999	33 053
Bulk purchases	36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	36 616	439 392	465 756	493 701
Other materials	3 228	3 228	3 228	3 228	3 228	3 228	3 228	3 228	3 228	3 228	3 228	3 227	38 739	39 847	42 231
Contracted services	50 838	50 838	50 838	50 838	50 838	50 838	50 838	50 838	50 838	50 838	50 838	50 874	610 089	636 640	687 000
Transfers and subsidies	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	106	1 272	1 348	1 429
Other expenditure	9 366	9 366	9 366	9 366	9 366	9 366	9 366	9 366	9 366	9 366	9 366	9 360	112 385	121 370	126 309
Loss on disposal of PPE	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	86	636	674	715
Total Expenditure	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	231 891	2 016 699	2 106 059	2 219 179
Surplus/(Deficit)	2 955	2 955	2 955	2 955	2 955	2 955	2 955	2 955	2 955	2 955	2 955	(66 680)	(34 177)	131	40 693
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	9 142	109 708	53 159	63 128
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	(57 538)	75 531	53 290	103 821
Taxation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	(57 538)	75 531	53 290	103 821

Table 43 – SA26: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by municipal vote

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	2 633	2 192	2 324
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	160	161	1 926	2 036	2 152
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	157	1 889	1 951	1 817
Vote 4 - Community Services	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 363	1 364	16 358	14 581	15 317
Vote 5 - Community Services	10 769	10 769	10 769	10 769	10 769	10 769	10 769	10 769	10 769	10 769	10 769	10 768	129 224	137 594	155 503
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	11 932	143 182	125 694	148 625
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	29 321	29 321	29 321	29 321	29 321	29 321	29 321	29 321	29 321	29 321	29 321	29 321	351 852	367 008	397 617
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services	58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	58 016	696 195	731 841	775 747
Vote 9 - Financial Services	24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	24 848	298 179	318 712	338 056
Vote 10 - Financial Services	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	580	6 955	7 366	7 802
Vote 11 - Planning and Development	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	1 852	22 225	23 322	24 731
Vote 12 - Protection Services	35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	35 121	421 448	426 878	453 125
Vote 13 - Protection Services	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	164	174	185
Total Revenue by Vote	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 353	2 092 230	2 159 349	2 323 000
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	7 942	7 942	7 942	7 942	7 942	7 942	7 942	7 942	7 942	7 942	7 942	7 449	94 815	100 306	106 947
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	2 666	2 666	2 666	2 666	2 666	2 666	2 666	2 666	2 666	2 666	2 666	2 664	31 987	33 709	35 526
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 376	2 375	28 506	30 386	32 374
Vote 4 - Community Services	4 147	4 147	4 147	4 147	4 147	4 147	4 147	4 147	4 147	4 147	4 147	4 095	49 713	50 121	53 308
Vote 5 - Community Services	7 695	7 695	7 695	7 695	7 695	7 695	7 695	7 695	7 695	7 695	7 695	16 049	100 696	103 407	108 282
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	14 758	14 758	14 758	14 758	14 758	14 758	14 758	14 758	14 758	14 758	14 758	14 758	177 101	161 254	186 363
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	24 504	24 504	24 504	24 504	24 504	24 504	24 504	24 504	24 504	24 504	24 504	65 599	335 141	337 894	346 045
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	46 988	67 691	584 563	615 605	649 497
Vote 9 - Financial Services	5 684	5 684	5 684	5 684	5 684	5 684	5 684	5 684	5 684	5 684	5 684	5 719	68 240	74 878	79 744
Vote 10 - Financial Services	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	3 032	36 386	38 554	40 764
Vote 11 - Planning and Development	3 231	3 231	3 231	3 231	3 231	3 231	3 231	3 231	3 231	3 231	3 231	3 230	38 770	40 846	43 320
Vote 12 - Protection Services	39 180	39 180	39 180	39 180	39 180	39 180	39 180	39 180	39 180	39 180	39 180	39 178	470 155	518 432	536 299
Vote 13 - Protection Services	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	52	624	667	712
Total Expenditure by Vote	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	231 891	2 016 699	2 106 059	2 219 179
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	(57 538)	75 531	53 290	103 821
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	(57 538)	75 531	53 290	103 821

Table 44 – SA27: Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure by standard classification

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional															
Governance and administration	27 499	27 499	27 499	27 499	27 499	27 499	27 499	27 499	27 499	27 499	27 499	27 499	329 989	351 846	373 456
Executive and council	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	531	181	192
Finance and administration	27 455	27 455	27 455	27 455	27 455	27 455	27 455	27 455	27 455	27 455	27 455	27 455	329 458	351 665	373 264
Internal audit	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety	14 699	14 699	14 699	14 699	14 699	14 699	14 699	14 699	14 699	14 699	14 699	14 700	176 391	150 695	174 734
Community and social services	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	1 468	17 613	16 145	16 763
Sport and recreation	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	1 104	13 247	6 974	7 352
Public safety	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	118	1 412	887	940
Housing	12 004	12 004	12 004	12 004	12 004	12 004	12 004	12 004	12 004	12 004	12 004	12 004	144 044	126 607	149 593
Health	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	77	81	86
Economic and environmental services	36 198	36 198	36 198	36 198	36 198	36 198	36 198	36 198	36 198	36 198	36 198	36 198	434 376	435 203	461 960
Planning and development	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	738	8 855	9 396	9 970
Road transport	35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	35 460	425 520	425 806	451 989
Environmental protection	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Trading services	95 896	95 896	95 896	95 896	95 896	95 896	95 896	95 896	95 896	95 896	95 896	95 896	1 150 752	1 221 087	1 312 301
Energy sources	57 825	57 825	57 825	57 825	57 825	57 825	57 825	57 825	57 825	57 825	57 825	57 825	693 895	729 324	772 786
Water management	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	13 581	162 975	174 260	222 873
Waste water management	14 802	14 802	14 802	14 802	14 802	14 802	14 802	14 802	14 802	14 802	14 802	14 802	177 619	186 827	168 432
Waste management	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	9 689	116 263	130 676	148 210
Other	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	721	518	549
Total Revenue - Functional	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 352	174 353	2 092 230	2 159 349	2 323 000
Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	25 846	25 846	25 846	25 846	25 846	25 846	25 846	25 846	25 846	25 846	25 846	23 381	307 683	328 709	349 367
Executive and council	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	5 298	63 580	67 331	71 846
Finance and administration	19 668	19 668	19 668	19 668	19 668	19 668	19 668	19 668	19 668	19 668	19 668	17 204	233 555	250 169	265 608
Internal audit	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	879	10 549	11 210	11 913
Community and public safety	23 436	23 436	23 436	23 436	23 436	23 436	23 436	23 436	23 436	23 436	23 436	23 416	281 208	267 112	298 065
Community and social services	3 822	3 822	3 822	3 822	3 822	3 822	3 822	3 822	3 822	3 822	3 822	3 820	45 862	45 929	48 474
Sport and recreation	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 454	2 403	29 398	29 908	31 353
Public safety	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	1 734	20 807	21 487	22 814
Housing	15 113	15 113	15 113	15 113	15 113	15 113	15 113	15 113	15 113	15 113	15 113	15 148	181 393	165 786	191 149
Health	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	312	3 748	4 002	4 275
Economic and environmental services	38 134	38 134	38 134	38 134	38 134	38 134	38 134	38 134	38 134	38 134	38 134	38 133	457 606	498 574	515 700
Planning and development	2 314	2 314	2 314	2 314	2 314	2 314	2 314	2 314	2 314	2 314	2 314	2 313	27 763	29 627	31 615
Road transport	35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	35 617	427 409	466 357	481 327
Environmental protection	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	203	2 434	2 590	2 758
Trading services	73 833	73 833	73 833	73 833	73 833	73 833	73 833	73 833	73 833	73 833	73 833	145 953	958 116	999 019	1 042 556
Energy sources	45 278	45 278	45 278	45 278	45 278	45 278	45 278	45 278	45 278	45 278	45 278	65 982	564 040	593 655	626 021
Water management	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 440	8 440	23 527	116 372	136 001	141 077
Waste water management	13 693	13 693	13 693	13 693	13 693	13 693	13 693	13 693	13 693	13 693	13 693	41 668	192 286	181 120	182 862
Waste management	6 422	6 422	6 422	6 422	6 422	6 422	6 422	6 422	6 422	6 422	6 422	14 776	85 418	88 243	92 596
Other	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	1 007	12 086	12 645	13 490
Total Expenditure - Functional	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	162 255	231 891	2 016 699	2 106 059	2 219 179
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	(57 538)	75 531	53 290	103 821
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	12 097	(57 538)	75 531	53 290	103 821

Table 45 – SA28: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	167	2 000	2 000	-
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Services	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	146	1 750	1 350	1 175
Vote 5 - Community Services	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	525	6 300	4 375	4 055
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	2 000	2 000
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	12 072	12 072	12 072	12 072	12 072	12 072	12 072	12 072	12 072	12 072	12 072	12 072	144 858	141 412	214 541
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	1 629	19 545	38 463	32 769
Vote 9 - Financial Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Financial Services	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	311	3 730	2 384	2 510
Vote 11 - Planning and Development	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	500	450	470
Vote 12 - Protection Services	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	1 147	13 760	2 350	3 650
Vote 13 - Protection Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	16 079	16 079	16 079	16 079	16 079	16 079	16 079	16 079	16 079	16 079	16 079	16 079	192 944	194 784	261 170
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Office of the Municipal Manager	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	184	2 210	386	347
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	219	2 627	989	1 338
Vote 3 - Corporate Services	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	602	36	24
Vote 4 - Community Services	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	228	2 747	649	1 656
Vote 5 - Community Services	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 660	1 659	19 916	7 432	13 716
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	209	208	2 504	3 337	1 963
Vote 7 - Civil Engineering Services	6 771	6 771	6 771	6 771	6 771	6 771	6 771	6 771	6 771	6 771	6 771	6 771	81 253	72 899	75 711
Vote 8 - Electro-technical Services	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 265	2 265	27 179	41 649	36 571
Vote 9 - Financial Services	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	194	10	-
Vote 10 - Financial Services	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	1 832	523	593
Vote 11 - Planning and Development	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	1 831	275	167
Vote 12 - Protection Services	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	1 005	12 063	6 976	3 108
Vote 13 - Protection Services	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	75	496	24
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	12 920	12 920	12 920	12 920	12 920	12 920	12 920	12 920	12 920	12 920	12 920	12 917	155 033	135 657	135 218
Total Capital Expenditure	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 996	347 976	330 441	396 388

Table 46 – SA29: Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional															
Governance and administration	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 020	12 239	4 972	5 194
Executive and council	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	101	1 210	318	300
Finance and administration	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	915	10 980	4 609	4 847
Internal audit	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	50	45	47
Community and public safety	2 313	2 313	2 313	2 313	2 313	2 313	2 313	2 313	2 313	2 313	2 313	2 312	27 756	17 724	18 700
Community and social services	551	551	551	551	551	551	551	551	551	551	551	550	6 616	4 726	3 339
Sport and recreation	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 048	1 047	12 572	6 071	8 349
Public safety	570	570	570	570	570	570	570	570	570	570	570	570	6 843	6 240	5 805
Housing	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1 377	569	1 062
Health	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	350	118	145
Economic and environmental services	6 265	6 265	6 265	6 265	6 265	6 265	6 265	6 265	6 265	6 265	6 265	6 265	75 180	28 393	51 432
Planning and development	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	135	1 618	655	621
Road transport	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	6 130	73 562	27 738	50 811
Environmental protection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services	19 378	19 378	19 378	19 378	19 378	19 378	19 378	19 378	19 378	19 378	19 378	19 377	232 538	279 282	321 046
Energy sources	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	4 060	48 724	82 112	69 340
Water management	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	4 150	49 803	84 195	172 800
Waste water management	9 987	9 987	9 987	9 987	9 987	9 987	9 987	9 987	9 987	9 987	9 987	9 987	119 847	107 032	69 297
Waste management	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	1 180	14 164	5 943	9 609
Other	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	22	263	70	16
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 996	347 976	330 441	396 388
Funded by:															
National Government	8 627	8 627	8 627	8 627	8 627	8 627	8 627	8 627	8 627	8 627	8 627	8 627	103 524	46 225	55 962
Provincial Government	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	112	1 341	2 000	2 000
District Municipality	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	8 739	104 865	48 225	57 962
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	5 822	5 822	5 822	5 822	5 822	5 822	5 822	5 822	5 822	5 822	5 822	5 822	69 865	104 340	105 852
Internally generated funds	14 437	14 437	14 437	14 437	14 437	14 437	14 437	14 437	14 437	14 437	14 437	14 435	173 245	177 876	232 574
Total Capital Funding	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 998	28 996	347 976	330 441	396 388

Table 47 – SA30: Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source														1		
Property rates	15 203	33 959	32 814	28 299	26 797	15 760	13 097	15 559	15 747	14 104	15 671	17 747	244 757	259 443	275 009	
Service charges - electricity revenue	51 983	58 932	51 410	55 641	53 874	54 198	51 932	51 175	52 717	46 515	43 414	49 931	621 723	659 026	698 568	
Service charges - water revenue	10 163	11 503	9 983	10 910	10 575	11 318	10 231	12 283	12 171	10 249	9 609	9 835	128 831	139 137	150 268	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 002	9 957	9 610	7 247	1 015	5 555	5 371	6 088	6 410	6 048	6 902	15 615	85 819	93 114	101 028	
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 738	10 061	9 561	7 268	1 299	5 470	5 165	6 242	6 356	5 907	5 533	6 092	74 693	85 896	98 779	
Service charges - other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Rental of facilities and equipment	153	160	142	171	263	159	170	123	513	1 486	891	1 365	5 596	5 932	6 288	
Interest earned - external investments	2 458	2 981	3 060	2 993	3 144	3 438	3 503	3 989	3 199	3 142	3 387	3 317	38 610	41 924	44 095	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	376	378	372	334	362	429	474	381	565	575	567	760	5 573	6 177	6 852	
Dividends received	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 290	1 733	1 978	1 496	1 717	1 002	1 130	2 787	2 498	2 026	2 653	4 089	25 399	26 923	28 538	
Licences and permits	318	288	243	32	443	256	478	159	268	343	289	228	3 345	3 546	3 759	
Agency services	(226)	1 405	1 130	(119)	3 089	1 096	1 776	(196)	337	264	168	(297)	8 427	8 932	9 468	
Transfer receipts - operational	70 941	44 690	6 221	7 309	115 261	29 671	42 636	9 373	211 605	–	–	–	537 707	523 769	564 236	
Other revenue	8 093	7 241	6 798	9 371	8 519	8 566	3 408	8 519	8 408	5 537	8 987	1 741	85 188	128 019	140 621	
Cash Receipts by Source	173 492	183 288	133 324	130 953	226 357	136 919	139 369	116 482	320 792	96 196	98 072	110 424	1 865 668	1 981 837	2 127 510	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfer receipts - capital	5 186	14 045	–	2 393	8 659	–	8 683	8 659	62 084	–	–	–	109 708	53 159	63 128	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary alloc	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Short term loans	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	–	–	–	–	–	69 865	–	–	–	–	–	–	69 865	104 340	105 852	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	313	339	1 133	179	243	79	104	362	62	37	30	(91)	2 790	761	1 045	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivable	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(133)	(133)	(34)	(16)	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	178 992	197 672	134 456	133 526	235 259	206 863	148 156	125 503	382 938	96 233	98 101	110 200	2 047 898	2 140 063	2 297 519	

Table 47 – SA30: Budgeted monthly cash flow (continues)

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	38 277	39 182	39 605	39 268	60 666	39 428	42 674	38 458	40 485	41 101	44 235	46 099	509 479	540 880	578 739
Remuneration of councillors	1 335	1 398	1 371	1 405	1 391	1 402	1 450	2 195	1 686	1 565	1 569	1 880	18 649	19 955	21 351
Finance charges	–	–	–	–	–	16 413	–	–	–	–	–	15 927	32 340	35 999	33 053
Bulk purchases - Electricity	48 034	48 088	46 340	27 597	28 802	27 467	27 206	28 108	26 438	27 813	29 938	71 896	437 726	463 990	491 829
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	–	–	417	–	–	417	–	–	417	–	–	417	1 666	1 766	1 872
Other materials	–	–	42	–	–	–	–	13	6 408	12 815	11 534	7 926	38 739	39 847	42 231
Contracted services	2 592	22 760	17 432	16 881	18 615	31 282	9 023	16 489	77 760	64 023	129 600	81 613	488 071	572 976	583 950
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other	2	57	31	56	120	167	137	69	6	106	154	367	1 272	1 348	1 429
Other expenditure	6 727	8 143	8 666	13 125	13 124	21 856	8 786	12 110	5 985	6 464	4 988	2 412	112 385	121 370	126 309
Cash Payments by Type	96 968	119 628	113 906	98 332	122 718	138 432	89 276	97 443	159 184	153 888	222 018	228 536	1 640 328	1 798 130	1 880 765
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	6 305	8 586	11 760	19 250	25 234	30 133	7 846	46 977	19 928	62 636	37 008	37 517	313 179	297 397	356 749
Repayment of borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	18 240	–	–	–	–	–	20 669	38 908	29 931	28 800
Other Cash Flows/Payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type	103 272	128 214	125 666	117 582	147 952	186 805	97 122	144 419	179 112	216 523	259 026	286 721	1 992 414	2 125 458	2 266 313
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	75 719	69 459	8 790	15 944	87 307	20 058	51 034	(18 917)	203 826	(120 290)	(160 924)	(176 521)	55 483	14 605	31 206
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	519 028	594 747	664 205	672 996	688 939	776 246	796 304	847 338	828 421	1 032 246	911 956	751 032	519 028	574 511	589 116
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	594 747	664 205	672 996	688 939	776 246	796 304	847 338	828 421	1 032 246	911 956	751 032	574 511	574 511	589 116	620 321

2.8.6 External mechanisms**Table 48 – SA32: List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Nico Swart Consultancy	Yrs	3	Short Term Insurance	30 November 2019	4 900
IKAPA Reticulation and Flow	Yrs	3	Reading of water meters	30 April 2019	6 500
Verso	Yrs	3	Group Life Insurance	30 November 2019	6 000
Ontec Metering Soluccation SA (Pty) Ltd	Yrs	3	Supply of prepayment electricity vending systems and services	30 June 2017	48 969
Cab Holdings	Yrs	3	Printing of monthly accounts	30 April 2019	5 000

*** The contract of Ontec Metering Soluccation SA (Pty) Ltd has been extended.
The process to procure the service is currently in the Supply Chain process.

2.8.7 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Table 49 – SA33: Contracts having future budgetary implications

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
CDV Properties Valuers		-	-	2 300	500	500	100	100	-	-	-	-	-	3 500
Reddy Fuels - Diesel		-	-	4 000	8 000	8 500	9 000	9 550	-	-	-	-	-	39 050
The Business Zone 1891 - Petrol		-	-	750	1 550	1 650	1 800	1 950	-	-	-	-	-	7 700
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	7 050	10 050	10 650	10 900	11 600	-	-	-	-	-	50 250
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	7 050	10 050	10 650	10 900	11 600	-	-	-	-	-	50 250

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

2.8.8 Capital expenditure details

The following three tables present details of the Municipality's capital expenditure programme.

Table 50 – SA34a: Capital Expenditure on new assets by asset class

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	153 219	107 521	140 891	220 109	228 720	228 720	112 533	179 485	271 412
Roads Infrastructure	55 561	53 219	78 463	75 645	78 393	78 393	23 964	2 768	14 570
Roads	36 027	50 209	43 643	55 545	58 293	58 293	6 522	2 700	14 570
Road Structures	122	2 622	19 112	100	100	100	–	68	–
Road Furniture	19 412	388	15 708	20 000	20 000	20 000	17 442	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure	11 436	3 395	3 930	1 700	1 700	1 700	500	225	235
Drainage Collection	11 436	3 395	3 930	1 700	1 700	1 700	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	225	235
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure	26 021	27 384	8 153	40 707	42 297	42 297	38 179	73 577	61 545
Power Plants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	12 350	27 488	17 757
HV Switching Station	440	9 871	2 348	2 050	2 627	2 627	1 200	8 415	2 444
HV Transmission Conductors	1 100	–	1 364	600	600	600	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	400	270	282
MV Switching Stations	1 067	416	1 403	2 700	2 700	2 700	1 500	1 350	1 410
MV Networks	20 864	16 568	1 657	32 507	33 368	33 368	4 000	4 910	10 000
LV Networks	2 550	429	1 381	2 800	2 951	2 951	18 729	31 144	29 652
Capital Spares	–	100	–	50	50	50	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure	3 788	9 701	28 560	40 855	41 276	41 276	15 593	74 357	164 057
Dams and Weirs	86	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	–	–
Boreholes	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	450	–
Reservoirs	131	3 107	20 880	22 100	22 100	22 100	500	16 800	61 497
Pump Stations	299	1 987	3 441	800	1 211	1 211	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 500	53 846	100 094
Bulk Mains	415	389	99	500	500	500	–	2 541	–
Distribution	2 856	3 809	4 140	17 455	17 465	17 465	8 041	720	2 466
Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	52	–	–
PRV Stations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	408	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure	46 085	13 822	21 261	56 202	56 092	56 092	29 797	23 733	26 117
Pump Station	102	2 370	–	–	–	–	4 136	2 155	2 082
Reticulation	37 583	14 923	1 438	17 002	16 892	16 892	9 431	6 419	19 675
Waste Water Treatment Works	8 400	(4 835)	16 823	39 200	39 200	39 200	15 730	13 159	2 360
Outfall Sewers	–	–	3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	500	2 000	2 000
Capital Spares	–	1 364	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure	10 327	–	522	5 000	8 963	8 963	3 300	2 350	1 175
Landfill Sites	10 327	–	–	4 500	8 095	8 095	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations	–	–	522	500	868	868	1 800	1 225	–
Waste Processing Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 500	1 125	1 175
Waste Drop-off Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 200	2 475	3 713
Data Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 200	2 475	3 713
Distribution Layers	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**Table 50 – SA34a: Capital Expenditure on new assets by asset class
(continues)**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Community Assets	4 647	8 135	19 086	16 781	17 561	17 561	19 399	9 897	11 314
Community Facilities	711	3 310	16 225	11 485	12 266	12 266	7 032	3 915	3 168
Halls	-	951	53	280	753	753	2 094	104	463
Centres	-	1 271	-	500	500	500	1 383	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 440	2 774	894
Clinics/Care Centres	115	693	5	175	243	243	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	23	24
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	750	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	260	-	-	-	950	991	823
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	28	78	-	-	-	-	-	-	940
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	317	227	1 120	1 315	1 315	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	15 625	9 000	9 000	9 000	316	-	-
Capital Spares	568	-	56	360	404	404	50	23	24
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 936	4 825	2 861	5 296	5 296	5 296	12 367	5 982	8 146
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	3 936	4 825	2 861	5 296	5 296	5 296	12 367	5 982	8 146
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets									
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		1 700	44	285	285	285	300	500	1 000
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	1 700	44	285	285	285	-	500	1 000
Improved Property	-	-	44	235	235	235	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	1 700	-	50	50	50	-	500	1 000
Other assets	4 937	3 509	12 210	12 178	12 953	12 953	7 554	7 304	5 101
Operational Buildings	4 937	3 509	12 210	12 178	12 953	12 953	7 554	7 304	5 101
Municipal Offices	291	360	12 112	12 138	12 913	12 913	5 784	5 967	5 030
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	225	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	23	97	40	40	40	250	90	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	70	9	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	250	90	71
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	600	923	-
Capital Spares	4 646	3 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 50 – SA34a: Capital Expenditure on new assets by asset class (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Intangible Assets	–	959	295	3 960	2 775	2 775	2 903	2 116	2 323
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	–	959	295	3 960	2 775	2 775	2 903	2 116	2 323
<i>Water Rights</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	–	959	295	3 960	2 775	2 775	2 903	2 116	2 323
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment	1 104	3 718	1 221	3 008	4 027	4 027	6 688	2 852	3 089
Computer Equipment	1 104	3 718	1 221	3 008	4 027	4 027	6 688	2 852	3 089
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 027	1 956	1 978	3 771	3 647	3 647	2 629	1 187	660
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 027	1 956	1 978	3 771	3 647	3 647	2 629	1 187	660
Machinery and Equipment	6 800	4 694	20 023	30 043	32 339	32 339	15 569	7 112	9 568
Machinery and Equipment	6 800	4 694	20 023	30 043	32 339	32 339	15 569	7 112	9 568
Transport Assets	9 878	37 335	8 171	6 030	9 098	9 098	11 310	2 153	71
Transport Assets	9 878	37 335	8 171	6 030	9 098	9 098	11 310	2 153	71
Libraries	–	28	–	750	750	750	–	–	–
Libraries	–	28	–	750	750	750	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	181 613	169 553	203 919	296 913	312 155	312 155	178 885	212 606	304 538

Table 51 – SA34b: Capital Expenditure – renewal of assets by asset class

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	20 238	32 860	5 777	37 623	30 519	30 519	52 867	20 366	21 833
Roads Infrastructure	9 752	15 081	456	9 500	-	-	36 167	11 422	12 185
Roads	9 752	15 081	456	9 500	-	-	36 167	11 422	12 185
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	760	1 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	760	1 179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	1 486	927	4 215	13 800	15 207	15 207	300	135	141
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	927	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	1 198	-	2 800	1 500	1 940	1 940	-	-	-
MV Networks	190	-	1 415	11 450	12 417	12 417	-	-	-
LV Networks	98	-	-	800	800	800	300	135	141
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	449	3 434	-	14 323	15 312	15 312	13 200	6 532	6 627
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	449	2 450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	983	-	-	990	990	200	90	94
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	-	14 323	14 323	14 323	7 000	6 442	6 533
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	7 792	8 294	1 106	-	-	-	200	252	-
Pump Station	-	93	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation	-	-	1 103	-	-	-	-	252	-
Waste Water Treatment Works	7 792	8 201	4	-	-	-	200	-	-
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	3 945	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 025	2 880
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000	2 025	2 880
Waste Transfer Stations	-	3 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 51 – SA34b: Capital Expenditure – renewal of assets by asset class (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Community Assets	103	438	120	250	745	745	-	-	-
Community Facilities	103	438	120	50	545	545	-	-	-
Halls	98	438	120	-	495	495	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	200	200	200	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	500	500	500	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	310	1 215	-	745	1 732	1 732	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	310	1 215	-	745	1 732	1 732	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	249	690	-	745	1 732	1 732	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	61	525	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 51 – SA34b: Capital Expenditure – renewal of assets by asset class (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	367	1 194	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	367	1 194	-	30	30	30	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	77	54	-	111	111	111	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	77	54	-	111	111	111	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	31	227	3 482	3 260	3 260	3 260	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	31	227	3 482	3 260	3 260	3 260	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	12 839	239	1 500	1 634	1 634	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	12 839	239	1 500	1 634	1 634	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing	21 125	48 828	9 618	44 019	38 530	38 530	52 867	20 366	21 833
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	22.4%	4.5%	12.9%	11.0%	11.0%	15.2%	6.2%	5.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	18.2%	34.5%	6.2%	28.1%	24.6%	24.6%	33.8%	12.5%	14.9%

Table 52 – SA34c: Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	56 570	46 445	53 923	51 856	48 114	48 114	43 391	47 684	53 165
Roads Infrastructure	16 669	9 558	18 915	22 330	22 010	22 010	14 508	16 638	19 793
Roads	16 669	9 558	18 915	22 330	22 010	22 010	12 077	13 528	15 522
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 430	3 110	4 271
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	6 354	5 396	-	-	-	-	4 480	4 838	5 225
Drainage Collection	6 354	5 396	-	-	-	-	4 480	4 838	5 225
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	6 863	7 864	-	5 713	5 378	5 378	6 703	7 108	7 538
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	5 713	5 378	5 378	1 118	1 185	1 257
MV Substations	5 459	6 395	-	-	-	-	1 717	1 820	1 929
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	1 404	1 469	-	-	-	-	3 868	4 103	4 352
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	6 797	5 885	9 555	9 783	6 993	6 993	8 059	8 690	9 372
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	857	913	972
Water Treatment Works	509	655	-	1 022	1 022	1 022	499	539	582
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	6 288	5 230	9 555	8 761	5 971	5 971	6 702	7 239	7 818
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	19 544	17 678	22 363	12 204	11 944	11 944	9 641	10 409	11 237
Pump Station	-	-	-	6	6	6	5 178	5 588	6 030
Reticulation	18 474	16 841	16 873	8 330	7 780	7 780	2 536	2 739	2 958
Waste Water Treatment Works	1 070	836	5 490	3 868	4 158	4 158	1 928	2 082	2 249
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	342	65	3 091	76	76	76	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	342	65	3 091	76	76	76	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	1 750	1 713	1 713	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	1 750	1 713	1 713	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

George Municipality – 2018/2019 Draft Annual Budget and MTREF

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Community Assets	2 838	2 855	9 427	5 347	5 271	5 271	341	369	398
Community Facilities	1 725	1 678	7 295	2 927	2 911	2 911	281	303	328
Halls	673	543	1 604	956	956	956	-	-	-
Centres	352	437	563	120	120	120	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	33	33	33	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	80	151	80	64	64	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	33	81	641	203	203	203	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	3 643	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	666	537	693	1 266	1 266	1 266	281	303	328
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	220	220	220	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	1 113	1 178	2 133	2 420	2 360	2 360	60	65	71
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	1 113	1 178	2 133	2 420	2 360	2 360	60	65	71
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	1 081	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	1 081	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	585	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	496	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	3 591	8 159	861	3 567	3 684	3 684	28	30	33
Operational Buildings	3 591	8 159	861	3 567	3 684	3 684	28	30	33
Municipal Offices	3 250	8 148	861	3 402	3 519	3 519	28	30	33
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	342	11	-	126	126	126	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	9	9	9	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	130	159	1 103	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	130	159	1 103	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	572	136	222	3 013	2 722	2 722	319	345	372
Furniture and Office Equipment	572	136	222	3 013	2 722	2 722	319	345	372
Machinery and Equipment	8 757	12 596	3 144	10 739	7 777	7 777	3 855	4 161	4 491
Machinery and Equipment	8 757	12 596	3 144	10 739	7 777	7 777	3 855	4 161	4 491
Transport Assets	10 608	9 251	21 954	58 516	58 251	58 251	48 049	62 006	76 724
Transport Assets	10 608	9 251	21 954	58 516	58 251	58 251	48 049	62 006	76 724
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	83 066	79 602	91 716	133 038	125 819	125 819	95 983	114 595	135 183
R&M as a % of PPE	3.1%	2.9%	3.3%	4.4%	4.2%	4.2%	3.2%	3.8%	4.1%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	6.5%	5.4%	5.7%	7.4%	7.0%	7.0%	5.3%	5.7%	6.4%

Table 53 – SA34d: Depreciation by asset class

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	103 550	106 944	115 965	117 365	105 554	105 554	124 864	111 367	99 840
Roads Infrastructure	46 584	48 000	53 408	53 906	52 770	52 770	49 191	35 791	30 479
Roads	46 584	48 000	53 408	53 354	52 218	52 218	48 803	35 402	30 093
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	381	378
Road Furniture	-	-	-	552	552	552	8	8	8
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 813	6 324	5 154
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	235	235	235
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 578	6 088	4 919
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	13 697	20 053	19 927	20 495	21 339	21 339	22 831	21 009	17 411
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	2 229	2 229	2 229	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	18 904	18 778	488	1 098	1 098	17 411	17 171	16 255
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	491	490
MV Networks	13 697	-	-	-	234	234	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	1 149	1 149	17 778	17 778	17 778	4 930	3 347	666
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	25 022	22 149	23 525	23 419	23 419	23 419	23 525	30 796	30 558
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	15	15	15	10 997	10 955	10 890
Water Treatment Works	12 371	-	-	10 787	10 787	10 787	233	234	233
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	12 651	22 149	23 525	12 616	12 616	12 616	12 295	19 607	19 435
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	0	0	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	16 623	16 416	17 456	15 782	4 262	4 262	19 079	16 231	15 880
Pump Station	-	45	45	154	-	-	181	181	181
Reticalation	13 312	14 984	16 063	237	237	237	15 150	12 332	12 022
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	1 265	1 227	3 325	3 258	3 258	3 694	3 668	3 630
Outfall Sewers	3 310	122	122	12 066	767	767	54	50	47
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	1 624	326	1 648	3 763	3 763	3 763	2 425	1 215	359
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	1 624	326	1 648	3 763	3 763	3 763	2 425	1 215	359
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 53 – SA34d: Depreciation by asset class (continue)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Community Assets	4 964	6 171	6 589	2 290	1 123	1 123	6 484	6 316	6 005
Community Facilities	1 476	3 673	3 794	2 233	1 065	1 065	2 598	2 505	2 204
Halls	352	693	745	233	233	233	870	864	802
Centres	54	1 016	1 073	185	185	185	1 263	1 228	1 079
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	94	90	-	-	-	21	21	9
Fire/Ambulance Stations	558	477	480	270	270	270	4	3	-
Testing Stations	10	-	-	6	6	6	1	1	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	263	57	57	1 226	59	59	162	118	59
Cemeteries/Crematoria	37	-	-	21	21	21	4	3	3
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	202	55	55	291	291	291	150	149	147
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	77	77	77
Markets	-	2	2	-	-	-	5	5	5
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	1 280	1 294	-	-	-	39	33	22
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	2	1
Sport and Recreation Facilities	3 489	2 498	2 794	58	58	58	3 885	3 812	3 801
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	3 489	2 498	2 794	58	58	58	3 885	3 812	3 801
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	2 478	162	162	2 184	2 184	2 184	162	162	162
Revenue Generating	2 478	162	162	2 184	2 184	2 184	162	162	162
Improved Property	2 473	162	162	2 184	2 184	2 184	162	162	162
Unimproved Property	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	3 644	4 480	4 398	6 119	7 286	7 286	3 363	3 222	3 052
Operational Buildings	3 644	4 480	4 398	6 119	7 286	7 286	3 363	3 222	3 052
Municipal Offices	3 644	4 480	4 398	6 119	7 286	7 286	2 777	2 641	2 526
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	45	39	36
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	488	490	488
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	53	52	2
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 53 – SA34d: Depreciation by asset class (continue)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</u>									
<u>Biological or Cultivated Assets</u>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Intangible Assets</u>	336	414	518	320	320	320	413	–	–
Servitudes	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights	336	414	518	320	320	320	413	–	–
Water Rights	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications	336	414	518	320	320	320	413	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Computer Equipment</u>	81	542	572	2 207	2 200	2 200	2 128	2 180	1 533
Computer Equipment	81	542	572	2 207	2 200	2 200	2 128	2 180	1 533
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>	804	1 680	2 803	1 021	1 014	1 014	999	950	781
Furniture and Office Equipment	804	1 680	2 803	1 021	1 014	1 014	999	950	781
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>	371	7 015	6 825	5 377	16 833	16 833	1 252	21 392	18 725
Machinery and Equipment	371	7 015	6 825	5 377	16 833	16 833	1 252	21 392	18 725
<u>Transport Assets</u>	94	14 173	17 644	19 996	19 996	19 996	16 845	16 840	16 494
Transport Assets	94	14 173	17 644	19 996	19 996	19 996	16 845	16 840	16 494
<u>Libraries</u>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation	116 324	141 582	155 475	156 878	156 509	156 509	156 509	162 429	146 592

Table 54 – SA34e: Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	115 129	96 921	69 567
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 289	5 699	20 964
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 289	5 699	20 964
Road Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 700	6 125	4 175
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	1 125	1 175
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	5 000	3 000
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 025	2 115
Power Plants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 300	2 025	2 115
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 880	2 745	1 857
Dams and Weirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 000	-	-
Boreholes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 880	2 745	1 857
Bulk Mains	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	83 960	80 327	40 456
Pump Station	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 500	4 948	3 743
Reticulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 000	6 204	4 230
Waste Water Treatment Works	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 460	69 175	32 483
Outfall Sewers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 54 – SA34e: Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	405	447
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	405	447
Halls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	850	405	447
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 54 – SA34e: Capital Expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	143	3
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	96	143	3
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing a	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 224	97 469	70 017
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	33.4%	29.5%	17.7%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	74.3%	60.0%	47.8%

2.8.9 Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand											
Council general	REVAMP RECEPTION AREA - MAYOR	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	300	–	200	100	–	–	Administrative or He	Renew al
Council general	SOUNDPROOF COUNCIL CHAMBERS & EMERGENCY EXIT	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	65	–	65	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Council general	LAPTOPS & PC'S - MAYOR	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	30	–	30	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Council general	TOOLS OF TRADE - COUNCIL	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	968	848	120	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Council general	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - MAYOR	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	111	–	111	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Council general	REPLACE KITCHEN CUPBOARDS - LINK	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	45	–	45	–	–	–	Administrative or He	Renew al
Council general	REPLACE CURTAINS - LINK	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	85	–	85	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	LAPTOPS & PC'S - MM	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	938	47	60	360	216	256	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	UPGRADE OF HAARLEM OFFICE INTERNET CONNECTIVITY	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	250	–	–	250	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	CAMERA - COMMUNICATION UNIT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	38	–	10	16	5	7	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	LAPTOP FOR CO-ORDINATOR: IDP	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	WALL BANNERS - COMMUNICATION UNIT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	60	–	60	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - INTERNAL AUDIT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	198	20	36	50	45	47	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	COMPUTER HARDWARE - INTERNAL AUDIT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	FURNITURE - LEGAL SERVICES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	82	–	–	30	23	29	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	MOBILE PROJECTOR SCREENS X3 - IDP/PMS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	LOUD HALER X2 - IDP/PMS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	MICROWAVE - 3r FLOOR	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	–	2	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE - COUNCIL	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	65	–	–	65	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	PROJECTROOM STAIRS - DMA	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	34	–	–	–	34	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	10 000	–	10 000	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	REVAMP OF RECEPTION AREA MM OFFICE	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	270	–	270	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	BLINDS AND REPLACEMENT OF WINDOWS OFFICE - DMA	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	40	–	–	40	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - GO GEORGE MANAGER	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - MM	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	495	225	–	244	26	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	VEHICLES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	563	563	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	FURNITURE- COMMUNICATION UNIT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	22	–	–	15	4	3	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	REVAMP RECEPTION AREA - MAYOR	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	IT EQUIPMENT - COMMUNICATION UNIT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	68	–	–	53	10	5	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	IT EQUIPMENT - LEGAL SERVICES	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	38	–	–	38	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Office of the Municipal Manager	PRINTER - LED	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Legal Services	Office Space - Legal Services	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	1 311	541	70	700	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Legal Services	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - LEGAL SERVICES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	215	175	40	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Legal Services	LAPTOPS - LEGAL SERVICES	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	99	51	48	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand											
DMA area	VEHICLES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	558	558	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
DMA area	PALLISADE FENCE - UNIONDALE COMMUNITY HALL	Community Assets	Halls	200	4	196	–	–	–	Ward 25	New
DMA area	UNIONDALE COMMUNITY HALL UPGRADE	Community Assets	Halls	316	116	150	50	–	–	Ward 25	New
DMA area	UPGRADE MARKET - UNIONDALE	Community Assets	Markets	50	–	50	–	–	–	Ward 25	Upgrading
DMA area	SUPERSUCKER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	800	–	800	–	–	–	Ward 24	New
DMA area	TRACTOR - HAARLEM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	300	–	300	–	–	–	Ward 24	New
DMA area	UPGRADING OF HAARLEM COMMUNITY HALL	Community Assets	Halls	112	39	–	50	23	–	Ward 24	New
DMA area	PALISADE FENCE & GATE - HAARLEM HALL	Community Assets	Halls	150	–	–	150	–	–	Ward 24	New
DMA area	PAVE PARKING - HAARLEM HALL	Community Assets	Halls	83	33	50	–	–	–	Ward 24	New
DMA area	UPGRADING SOUND SYSTEM - HAARLEM HALL	Community Assets	Halls	50	–	50	–	–	–	Ward 24	New
DMA area	FURNITURE & COMPUTERS - DMA	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
DMA area	FURNITURE AND COMPUTERS - UNIONDALE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Administration	TRANSLATION SYSTEM	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	487	–	–	487	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Administration	COMPUTER HARDWARE - CORP ADMIN	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	70	13	–	–	–	–	57	Administrative or He
Administration	RELOCATION OF RECORDS CENTRE FROM FOURTH FLOOR	Other Assets	Building Plan Offices	36	–	–	–	36	–	–	New
Administration	CORDLESS MICROPHONES - MAYOR	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	57	–	–	–	–	–	57	Administrative or He
Administration	SOUND PROOF CUBICLE SYSTEM	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	50	–	–	50	–	–	–	New
Administration	CALL CENTRE FURNITURE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	24	–	–	–	–	–	24	Administrative or He
Administration	BULK SCANNERS - REGISTRY	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	120	–	–	120	–	–	–	New
Administration	OFFICE CHAIRS - RECORDS STAFF	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	36	–	–	–	36	–	–	New
Administration	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - CORP ADMIN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	235	65	90	80	–	–	–	New
Administration	VACUUM CLEANERS - CORP ADMIN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	77	–	20	–	–	–	57	Administrative or He
Administration	FRANKING MACHINE - CORP ADMIN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	New
Administration	URNS - CORP ADMIN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	165	–	5	160	–	–	–	New
Administration	FILLING UNITS FOR BUILDING PLANS - CORP ADMIN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	45	–	45	–	–	–	–	New
Administration	BULK FILERS FOR CENTRAL REGISTRY - CORP ADMIN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	66	–	30	–	36	–	–	New
Administration	BAKKIES - CORPORATE SERVICES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	50	–	–	50	–	–	–	New
Administration	MOBILE SHELVING - PLANNING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	105	–	55	50	–	–	–	New
Administration	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS AND PERIPHERAL DEVICES) - CO	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	22	–	–	–	22	–	WC044 George	New
Administration	UPGRADE AREA OFFICES - CLIENT SERVICES	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	100	–	50	50	–	–	–	Upgrading
Administration	OFFICE SPACE: CORPORATE SERVICES	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	80	–	–	80	–	–	–	New
Blanco hall	TABLES & CHAIRS - BLANCO HALL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	50	–	50	–	–	–	Ward 1	New
Civic Centre	BETA FENCING - CIVIC CENTRE	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Civic Centre	UPGRADE WOMENS BATHROOM - CIVIC CENTRE	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Civic Centre	UPGRADE KITCHEN - CIVIC CENTRE	Community Assets	Halls	10	10	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Civic Centre	EXTENSION OF 4 NEW HALLS - AREA OFFICES	Community Assets	Halls	80	–	80	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Civic Centre	FURNITURE FOR AREA OFFICES AT: 4 NEW HALLS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	40	–	40	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Civic Centre	REPLACE WOODEN FLOOR - CIVIC CENTRE	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Civic Centre	REPLACE CURTAINS - MAIN AND BANQUET HALL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	4 000	–	–	2 000	2 000	–	Whole of the Municipi	Upgrading
Civic Centre	3 x PODIUMS FOR COMMUNITY HALLS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	15	–	15	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Civic Centre	TABLES & CHAIRS: CIVIC CENTRE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	80	–	80	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Civic Centre	REPLACE 2 STOVES: CIVIC CENTRE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	127	67	60	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand											
Civic Centre	UPGRADE PUBLIC ANNOUNCE SYSTEM IN COUNCIL CHAMBERS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	50	–	50	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Civic Centre	CAMERAS AT MAIN BUILDING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Civic Centre	HANDBAG SCANNER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Civic Centre	FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM: OLD CIVIC BUILDING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	677	–	210	467	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Civic Centre	3X ROAMING PA SYSTEMS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	30	–	20	10	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Civic Centre	UPGR AIR CONDITIONER: CIVIC CENTRE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	210	–	–	210	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Civic Centre	VEHICLES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	289	277	–	12	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Civic Centre	REPLACE CHAIRS & CARPETS: MARKET THEARTE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	60	–	–	60	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Civic Centre	3X PROJECTORS & SCREENS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	13	–	10	3	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Civic Centre	WIRELESS CONNECTION TO 4 NEW HALLS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	30	–	–	30	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Civic Centre	COMPUTER HARDWARE - AREA OFFICES	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	40	–	40	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Civic Centre	CIVIC CENTRE PV PANELS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	8	–	–	8	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Civic Centre	TOOLS - COMMUNITY HALLS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	57	–	–	–	–	57	Administrative or He	New
Civic Centre	UPGRADE MAIN SERVER ROOM: CIVIC	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	90	–	10	80	–	–	Administrative or He	Upgrading
Civic Centre	UPGRADE CCTV: MAIN BUILDING	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	150	–	100	50	–	–	Administrative or He	Upgrading
Civic Centre	NEW DAWN PARK COMMUNITY HALL	Community Assets	Halls	589	92	473	–	–	24	Ward 16	New
Civic Centre	PALLISADE FENCE - NEW DAWN PARK COMMUNITY HALL	Community Assets	Halls	70	–	70	–	–	–	Ward 16	New
Conville hall	BETA FENCING - CONVILLE HALL	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	Conville	New
Conville hall	UPGRADE KITCHEN - CONVILLE HALL	Community Assets	Halls	51	–	–	35	16	–	Conville	New
Conville hall	REPLACE ROOF: CONVILLE COMMUNITY HALL	Community Assets	Halls	33	5	28	–	–	–	Ward 17	New
Human resources	SOUND PROOF COMMITTEE ROOM - HUMAN RESOURCES	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	3	–	–	3	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Human resources	FIRE PA SYSTEM - HR	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	30	–	–	30	–	–	WC044 George	New
Human resources	PRINTER - FIRE DETECTION SYSTEM (HUMAN RESOURCES)	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	23	–	–	–	23	–	Administrative or He	New
Human resources	FURNITURE - HUMAN RESOURCES (NEW APPOINTMENTS)	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	123	–	–	100	23	–	Administrative or He	New
Human resources	CAMERA - HUMAN RESOURCES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	10	–	–	8	2	–	Administrative or He	New
Human resources	UPGRADE HUMAN RESOURCES FILING SYSTEM	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	163	–	–	80	36	47	Administrative or He	New
Human resources	MOTOR VEHICLE - HUMAN RESOURCES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	9	–	–	–	9	–	Administrative or He	New
Human resources	GAS METER - HUMAN RESOURCES	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	100	–	–	100	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Lawaaikamp hall	BETA FENCE - LAWAAIKAMP HALL	Community Assets	Halls	94	–	–	–	–	94	Lawaaikamp	New
Lawaaikamp hall	REPLACE CURTAINS AND BLINDS- LAWAAIKAMP HALL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	406	–	–	188	101	117	Lawaaikamp	Upgrading
Lawaaikamp hall	UPGRADE KITCHEN - LAWAAIKAMP HALL	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	Lawaaikamp	New
Lawaaikamp hall	TABLES & CHAIRS - LAWAAIKAMP HALL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	517	–	–	–	–	517	Ward 7	New
Lawaaikamp hall	BUILDING OF GALLERY: LAWAAIKAMP	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 7	New
Pacaltsdorp hall	REPAIR FLOOR - PACS HALL	Community Assets	Halls	463	–	13	–	450	–	Ward 14	New
Pacaltsdorp hall	UPGRADE KITCHEN AND BATHROOMS - PACALTSDORP HALL	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	Pacaltsdorp	New
Pacaltsdorp hall	REPLACE CURTAINS AND BLINDS - PACALTSDORP HALL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Pacaltsdorp	Upgrading
Pacaltsdorp hall	BETA FENCE - PACALTSDORP HALL	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	Pacaltsdorp	New
Parkdene hall	UPGRADE KITCHEN - PARKDENE HALL	Community Assets	Halls	280	–	–	280	–	–	Parkdene	New
Parkdene hall	TABLES & CHAIRS - PARKDENE HALL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	20	–	–	20	–	–	Parkdene	New
Parkdene hall	BETA FENCE - PARKDENE HALL	Community Assets	Halls	81	–	–	–	81	–	Parkdene	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand											
Rosemore hall	REPLACE CURTAINS AND BLINDS - ROSEMORE HALL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Rosemoor	Upgrading
Rosemore hall	REPAIR CEILING -ROSEMORE HALL	Community Assets	Halls	–	–	–	–	–	–	Rosemoor	New
Rosemore hall	BETA FENCE - ROSEMORE HALL	Community Assets	Halls	235	–	–	–	–	235	Rosemoor	New
Rosemore hall	TABLES & CHAIRS - ROSEMOOR HALL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	68	–	–	–	68	–	Ward 6	New
Rosemore hall	STORE ROOM & OFFICE - ROSEMORE	Community Assets	Halls	50	–	50	–	–	–	Ward 6	New
Thembaletu hall	TABLES & CHAIRS - THEMBALETHU HALL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	50	–	50	–	–	–	Ward 13	New
Thusong Centre	TABLES AND CHAIRS: THUSONG SERVICE CENTRE 1	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	100	–	–	100	–	–	WC044 George	New
Thusong Centre	TABLES & CHAIRS: THUSONG CENTRE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	100	–	–	50	24	26	Ward 13	New
Thusong Centre	UPGRADE KITCHEN - THUSONG CENTRE	Community Assets	Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 13	New
Touwsranten hall	TABLES & CHAIRS: TOUWSRANTEN HALL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	56	–	50	–	3	3	Ward 4	New
Touwsranten hall	UPGRADE KITCHEN - TOUWSRANTEN HALL	Community Assets	Halls	92	–	–	–	45	47	Touwsranten	New
Touwsranten hall	REPLACE CURTAINS AND BLINDS - TOUWSRANTEN HALL	Community Assets	Halls	44	–	–	30	14	–	Touwsranten	New
Branch Libraries	AIRCONS - HAARLEM LIBRARY - DMA	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	14	–	–	14	–	–	Haarlem	New
Branch Libraries	TOUWSRANTEN LIBRARY	Community Assets	Libraries	–	–	–	–	–	–	Touwsranten	New
Branch Libraries	THEMBALETHU LIBRARY	Community Assets	Libraries	250	–	–	250	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Branch Libraries	PACALTSORP LIBRARY	Community Assets	Libraries	522	12	260	250	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Branch Libraries	BLANCO LIBRARY	Community Assets	Libraries	300	–	50	250	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Branch Libraries	BLINDS - PACS BIB	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	10	–	10	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Branch Libraries	UPGRADING OF CONVILLE LIBRARY	Community Assets	Libraries	4 983	4 242	741	–	–	–	Conville	Upgrading
Branch Libraries	WABOOMSKRAAL LIBRARY	Community Assets	Libraries	3	–	3	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Branch Libraries	MOBILE LIBRARY	Community Assets	Libraries	30	–	30	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Cemeteries	SECURITY CAMERAS - CEMETERIES	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	97	–	–	50	23	24	George	New
Cemeteries	WALL AT CEMETRY	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	97	–	–	50	23	24	George	New
Cemeteries	MOBILE TOILET - CEMETERIES	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	160	–	160	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Cemeteries	GRAVE CAGES	Community Assets	Community Capital Spares	97	–	–	50	23	24	Whole of the Municipality	New
Cemeteries	EXTENTION OF CEMETERIES - GEORGE	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	2 140	260	–	500	675	705	Whole of the Municipality	New
Cemeteries	TOILET FACILITIES EXTENSION - GEORGE CEMETERIES	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 25	New
Cemeteries	EXTENTION OF CEMETERIES - UNIONDALE	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	815	–	340	250	225	–	Ward 25	New
Cemeteries	SECURITY LIGHTING AT CEMETERIES	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	312	–	–	150	68	94	Administrative or He	New
Environmental admin	TABLET - DIRECTOR	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	5	–	5	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Environmental admin	COMPUTERS - COMS ADMIN	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	71	20	20	13	6	13	Administrative or He	New
Environmental admin	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS AND PERIPHERAL DEVICES) - COMS ADMIN	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	492	–	–	198	125	169	Administrative or He	New
Environmental admin	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT - COMS ADMIN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	110	51	20	20	9	10	Administrative or He	New
Environmental admin	EXTENSION OF RECEPTION AREA - COMS ADMIN	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	550	–	350	200	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Main library Caledon street	MICROWAVE OVENS - BIB	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	1	2	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Main library Caledon street	SEDAN VEHICLE - BIB	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Main library Caledon street	1X KOMBI	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Main library Caledon street	LAMINATING MACHINES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	4	–	4	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Main library Caledon street	NOTICE BOARD	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	–	2	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Main library Caledon street	FOLDING NOSE TROLLEY	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	–	2	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Main library Caledon street	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT - BIB	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	161	22	80	30	14	15	Administrative or He	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				3							
Main library Caledon street	PROJECTOR SCREENS - BIB	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	–	5	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Main library Caledon street	DATA PROJECTORS - BIB	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	–	5	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Main library Caledon street	LAPTOPS - BIB	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	281	147	40	50	24	20	Administrative or He	New
Main library Caledon street	STEP LADDER x 4 - BIB	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6	1	5	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Main library Caledon street	PALLISADE FENCE BETWEEN HALL	Community Assets	Libraries	150	–	150	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Main library Caledon street	WORK AREA	Community Assets	Libraries	170	–	170	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Main library Caledon street	SECURITY GATES	Community Assets	Libraries	17	–	17	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Parks and gardens	BAKKIE - DMA COMMUNITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 25	New
Parks and gardens	WEED EATERS - DMA COMMUNITY	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	83	13	–	70	–	–	Ward 25	New
Parks and gardens	4X4 TRACTOR - UNIONDALE COMMUNITY (DMA)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 25	New
Parks and gardens	TRACTOR - PARKS AND GARDENS (DMA)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 25	New
Parks and gardens	HERBICIDE PRESSURE SPRAYER - DMA	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	12	–	–	12	–	–	Ward 25	New
Parks and gardens	ELECTRICAL DRILL - DMA	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5	–	–	5	–	–	Ward 25	New
Parks and gardens	FALCON LAWN MOVER - DMA	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	30	–	–	30	–	–	Ward 25	New
Parks and gardens	CONCRETE MIXER - DMA	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	30	–	–	30	–	–	Ward 25	New
Parks and gardens	LAWN MOVER - DMA	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	30	–	–	30	–	–	Ward 25	New
Parks and gardens	GENERATORS - DMA	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	20	–	–	20	–	–	Ward 25	New
Parks and gardens	POLE TRUNERS - DMA COMMUNITY	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	30	–	–	30	–	–	Ward 25	New
Parks and gardens	CHAINSAW - DMA COMMUNITY	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	20	–	–	20	–	–	Ward 25	New
Parks and gardens	BAKKIE - GWAING CARAVAN PARK	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Parks and gardens	BAKKIE - SPRAYING OF ROADS (PARKS AND GARDEN)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Parks and gardens	REPLACE BAKKIE - PARKS & GARDENS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Parks and gardens	DEVELOP & UPGRADE FACILITIES AT GWAING RIVER MOUTH	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	2 520	–	600	1 000	450	470	Ward 23	New
Parks and gardens	TRACTOR WEED EATER - PARKS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	95	–	–	65	30	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Parks and gardens	CHIPPER TOMCAT - PARKS AND GARDENS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	250	–	250	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Parks and gardens	2X TIPPING TRAILERS - PARKS AND GARDENS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	412	–	412	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Parks and gardens	4X4 TRACTOR - PARKS AND GARDENS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	767	–	767	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Parks and gardens	THEMBALETHU THUSONG CENTRE	Community Assets	Centres	45	–	–	45	–	–	George	New
Parks and gardens	PARK - THEMBALETHU	Community Assets	Public Open Space	940	–	–	–	–	940	Zone 9	New
Parks and gardens	UPGRADE TOILETS - BEACH AREAS	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities	1 060	–	100	500	225	235	Whole of the Municipi	Upgrading
Parks and gardens	CHAINSAW - PARKS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	66	25	–	21	10	10	Whole of the Municipi	New
Parks and gardens	PAALSAE - PARKS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	82	21	–	30	14	17	Whole of the Municipi	New
Parks and gardens	HEAVY DUTY "BOSSIEKAPPER" - PARKS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	142	–	81	30	14	17	Whole of the Municipi	New
Parks and gardens	HYDRAULIC TRAILER - PARKS AND GARDENS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	100	–	100	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Parks and gardens	TRACTOR - PARKS AND GARDEN	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	390	–	390	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Parks and gardens	NIFTY CRANE ON TRAILER - PARKS AND GARDENS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	211	–	211	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Parks and gardens	TRACTORS, TRAILER & HYDRAULICS - PARKS AND GARDENS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	100	–	100	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand											
Refuse Removal	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	495	2	181	150	68	94	Whole of the Municipality	New
Refuse Removal	RECYCLING EQUIPMENT - TRANSFER STATION	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4 800	–	–	2 500	1 125	1 175	Whole of the Municipality	New
Refuse Removal	WEED EATER - CLEANSING SERVICES	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	8	–	–	8	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Refuse Removal	WHEELS - BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10	–	–	4	3	3	Whole of the Municipality	New
Refuse Removal	HOUSEHOLD WHEELY BINS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Refuse Removal	TLB	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	869	869	–	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Refuse Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK1	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3 691	1 741	1 950	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Refuse Removal	JCB - WAR ON WASTE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	900	–	900	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Refuse Removal	REPLACE REFUSE TRUCK2	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3 691	1 741	1 950	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Refuse Removal	BUILDING OF COMPOST PLANT	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	5 067	–	1 267	1 500	1 125	1 175	Whole of the Municipality	New
Refuse Removal	UPGRADE TOILETS - BEACH AREAS	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities	95	95	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Refuse Removal	EXTENSION OF TRANSFER STATION	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	3 475	–	1 475	1 000	1 000	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Refuse Removal	UPGRADE PUBLIC TOILETS	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities	1 168	131	295	350	180	212	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Refuse Removal	JCB RUBBER WHEELS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	384	–	120	130	63	71	Whole of the Municipality	New
Refuse Removal	REHABILITATION OF LANDFILL SITE	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	9 630	522	2 928	2 500	1 800	1 880	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Refuse Removal	REHABILITATION OF UNIONDALE LANDFILL SITE	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Landfill Sites	1 725	–	–	500	225	1 000	Ward 25	Renewal
Refuse Removal	TRANSFER FACILITY UNIONDALE	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	2 025	132	868	800	225	–	Ward 25	New
Refuse Removal	BULK REFUSE CONTAINERS: TRANSFER STATION	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 030	–	–	500	248	282	Administrative or Health	New
Refuse Removal	SKIPS (50) - REFUSE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Refuse Removal	SKIP TRUCK	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Refuse Removal	COMPUTERS - REFUSE REMOVAL	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	19	–	–	13	6	–	Administrative or Health	New
Refuse Removal	REFUSE COMPACTOR ISUZU - REPLACEMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4 000	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	Administrative or Health	New
Refuse Removal	REFUSE COMPACTOR NISSAN - REPLACEMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4 000	–	–	2 000	–	2 000	Administrative or Health	New
Refuse Removal	UPGRADE CLEANSING CAMP	Other Assets	Depots	363	–	–	250	113	–	Administrative or Health	Upgrading
Refuse Removal	2xTRUCKS - REFUSE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	1 500	–	1 500	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Refuse Removal	BAKKIES - FOREMEN - REFUSE REMOVAL	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	200	–	–	200	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Refuse Removal	BAKKIE - MAINTENANCE - TRANSFER STATION	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	200	–	–	200	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Refuse Removal	FURNITURE FOR TRANSFER STATION	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	115	70	–	40	5	–	Administrative or Health	New
Refuse Removal	TOYOTA DYNA 3.0T Diesel - REPLACEMENT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Refuse Removal	TOYOTA HILUX 2.4D - REPLACEMENT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Social Services	STEP LADDER	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	–	–	2	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Social Services	BACKDROP	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	–	–	5	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Social Services	BANNERS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	32	–	–	32	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Social Services	GAZEBOS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	20	–	–	20	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Social Services	LAMINATING MACHINE - SOCIAL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1	–	1	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Social Services	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT - SOCIAL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	227	–	150	30	23	24	Administrative or Health	New
Social Services	HEAVY DUTY STAPLER - SOCIAL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1	–	1	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand											
Social Services	1X TWO TON BAKKIE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Social Services	SEDAN VEHICLES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Social Services	LAPTOPS - SOCIAL	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	91	–	40	13	18	20	Administrative or He	New
Social Services	SCREEN	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	2	–	–	2	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Social Services	DATA PROJECTOR	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	3	–	–	3	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Social Services	STORAGE SPACE/WENDY HOUSE - SOCIAL	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	178	138	40	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Social Services	AIR-CONDITIONING - YOUTH CENTRE	Community Assets	Centres	18	–	–	18	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Social Services	BLINDS - YOUTH CENTRE	Community Assets	Centres	20	–	–	20	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Social Services	RENOVATION MARKET THEATRE AS CREATIVE SPACE	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	Upgrading
Social Services	CAMERA	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	7	–	–	7	–	–	WC044 George	New
Social Services	CAMERA - YOUTH CENTRE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6	–	–	6	–	–	WC044 George	New
Social Services	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT - YOUTH CENTRE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	38	–	–	38	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Social Services	FURNITURE AND OFFICE EQUIPMENT - YOUTH CENTRE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	69	28	–	40	–	–	WC044 George	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	BRUSHCUTTER - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	21	–	5	8	4	4	Administrative or He	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE ABLUTION FACILITY: DENNEOORD	Community Assets	Public Ablution Facilities	70	–	70	–	–	–	Ward 2	Upgrading
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	TOOLS - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	26	–	16	4	3	3	Administrative or He	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	FENCING - SPORT GROUNDS DMA	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	250	–	–	250	–	–	Ward 25	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	RIDE ON LAWNMOWER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	179	–	51	65	30	33	Administrative or He	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE SWIMMINGPOOL - UNIONDALE	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	170	–	50	120	–	–	Ward 25	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	ROSEMORE PAVILION - UPGRADE ROOF	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	3 232	882	–	–	–	2 350	Rosemoor	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE LYONVILLE SPORT GROUND (DMA)	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 25	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE CONVILLE SWIMMING POOL - INDOOR	Community Assets	Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	Convillie	Upgrading
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE UNIONDALE SPORT CLUB HOUSE (DMA)	Community Assets	Indoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 25	Upgrading
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	OFFICE FURNITURE - SPORT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	195	97	55	22	11	10	Administrative or He	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	FLOODLIGHTS AT PACALTSORP SPORT GROUND	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	1 160	–	300	500	360	–	Ward 14	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE TENNIS & NETBALL COURTS	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	956	172	400	200	90	94	Whole of the Municip	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	GRINDER - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	15	–	7	6	3	–	Administrative or He	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	MIG SPORT PROJECTS	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	10 841	–	639	–	4 969	5 232	Whole of the Municip	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	LADDER - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	11	–	4	4	3	–	Administrative or He	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	LINE MARKING MACHINE - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	24	–	–	–	12	12	Whole of the Municip	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	ELECTRIC DRILL (x2) - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	26	–	14	8	4	–	Administrative or He	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	BOMAG (X4) - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	141	–	–	–	–	141	Whole of the Municip	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	GENERATOR - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	12	–	–	8	4	–	Administrative or He	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	WELDER - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	9	–	–	6	3	–	Administrative or He	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	TRAILER x2 - SPORT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	100	–	50	50	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	TARTAN TRACK - ROSEMORE SPORT GROUND	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	7 435	–	–	7 435	–	–	Rosemoor	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	AIRCONS - SPORT	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	15	–	15	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	LAPTOP - SPORT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	67	–	30	25	12	–	Administrative or He	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand											
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	CCTV CAMERAS - SPORT FACILITIES	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	500	–	–	500	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	FLOOD LIGHTS - GEORGE SPORT CLUB	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	190	56	134	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADING HOSPITALITY SUITES - OUTENIQUA PARK	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	200	–	200	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE HOSPITALITY SUITES (GEORGE) - SPORT	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	73	–	–	50	23	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	PACALTSORDP: NEW SPORT FIELD LIGHTING	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	548	–	548	–	–	–	Ward 23	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	THEMBALETHU UPGRADE SPORT FACILITIES	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	6 620	2 659	2 433	1 527	–	–	Ward 9	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	THEMBALETHU: NEW SPORT FIELD LIGHTING	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	829	–	829	–	–	–	Ward 9	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE PARKDENE SPORT FACILITIES	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	913	36	222	655	–	–	Ward 8	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	OUTENIQUA MAIN PAVILLION & ADMIN BLOCK UPGRADING	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	George	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	UPGRADE BLANCO SPORT FACILITIES	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	424	–	424	–	–	–	Ward 1	New
Sports Grounds and Stadiums	FENCE - LAWAAIKAMP SPORT GROUND	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	300	30	50	130	90	–	Ward 7	New
Housing Administration	SANDANEZWE CRECHE: BURGLAR BARS & SOLAR SEC LIGHTING	Community Assets	Crèches	181	88	93	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Housing Administration	MZOMHLE CRECHE: BURGLAR BARS & SOLAR LIGHTING	Community Assets	Crèches	121	101	20	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Housing Administration	ILLINGILETHU CRECHE: PAVING	Community Assets	Crèches	8	8	–	–	–	–	Ward 10	New
Housing Administration	LAWAAIKAMP CRECHE: BURGLAR BARS	Community Assets	Crèches	158	8	–	150	–	–	Ward 7	New
Housing Administration	LAWAAIKAMP CRECHE: GAS STORAGE CAGE	Community Assets	Crèches	5	–	–	5	–	–	Ward 7	New
Housing Administration	LAWAAIKAMP CRECHE: SOLAR SECURITY LIGHTS	Community Assets	Crèches	20	–	–	20	–	–	Ward 7	New
Housing Administration	SIEMBAMBA CRECHE: PAVING	Community Assets	Crèches	158	8	–	150	–	–	Ward 7	New
Housing Administration	KEKKEL EN KRAAI CRECHE: BURGLAR PROOFING (WINDOWS AND SECUR	Community Assets	Crèches	60	–	60	–	–	–	Ward 6	New
Housing Administration	KEKKEL & KRAAI CRECHE: WATER TANK	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Capital Spares	18	8	10	–	–	–	Ward 6	New
Housing Administration	CHRIS NISSAN CRECHE: WATER TANK	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Capital Spares	8	8	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Housing Administration	GOLDEN VALLEY CRECHE: WATER TANK	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Supply Capital Spares	8	8	–	–	–	–	Ward 1	New
Housing Administration	NOMPHUMELELO CRECHE	Community Assets	Crèches	212	212	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Housing Administration	SONNEBLOMLAND CRECHE	Community Assets	Crèches	122	122	–	–	–	–	Ward 20	New
Housing Administration	THOMPSON GROUNDS - RE-APPROPRIATION OF FARM 194 PART 4	Investment Property	Non-Revenue Unimproved Property	1 131	–	1 131	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Housing Administration	BACKYARD DWELLERS - BASIC SERVICES	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Housing Administration	ELECTRIFICATION OF STRUCTURES	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Housing Administration	ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES: INFORMAL AREAS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	2 250	–	–	250	1 000	1 000	Whole of the Municipi	New
Housing Administration	PURCHASE OF TOILETS - INDIGENTS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Housing Administration	UNIONDALE: PROVISION OF SERVICED SITES	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 25	New
Housing Administration	PROTEA PARK: ELECTRIFICATION	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	56	56	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Housing Administration	NEW CRECHE - MIENA MOO	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 25	New
Housing Administration	MZOMHLE CRECHE: PROVISION OF THREE ADDITIONAL CLASSROOMS	Community Assets	Crèches	360	–	–	–	360	–	Ward 14	New
Housing Administration	ROSEDALE CRECHE, ERF 8046: COVER FROM CLASSROOM TO TOILETS	Community Assets	Crèches	150	–	–	150	–	–	Ward 14	New
Housing Administration	ROSEDALE CRECHE, ERF 8046: PAVING	Community Assets	Crèches	140	–	–	50	90	–	Ward 14	New
Housing Administration	PACALTSORDP CRECHE; ERF 7952- COVER FROM CLASSROOM TO TOILET	Community Assets	Crèches	100	–	–	100	–	–	Ward 14	New
Housing Administration	PACALTSORDP CRECHE; ERF 7952- PAVING	Community Assets	Crèches	80	–	–	80	–	–	Ward 14	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand			3	3							
Housing Administration	ROSEDALE CRECHE: PALISADE FENCING	Community Assets	Crèches	347	147	–	200	–	–	Ward 14	New
Housing Administration	THEMBALETHU CRECHE: PALISADE FENCE	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 14	New
Housing Administration	CONTAINERS: TEMPORARY CRECHES	Community Assets	Crèches	1 063	–	143	–	450	470	Ward 14	New
Housing Administration	PACALTSODORP OLD AGE HOME: BURGLAR PROOFING	Community Assets	Centres	150	–	–	150	–	–	Ward 14	New
Housing Administration	HAARLEM TRA - 40 SITES	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 24	New
Housing Administration	KLOUTER KABOUTER CRECHE: MODIFICATIONS FOR DISABILITY	Community Assets	Crèches	48	8	–	40	–	–	Ward 16	New
Housing Administration	TOUWSRANTEN CRECHE: PALISADE FENCE	Community Assets	Crèches	126	–	126	–	–	–	Ward 4	New
Housing Administration	ROSEMOOR SERVICE CENTRE: NEW GATES & FENCING	Community Assets	Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 4	New
Housing Administration	ROSEMOOR SERVICE CENTRE: CONCRETE PARK BENCHES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 4	New
Housing Administration	ROSEMOORE SERVICE CENTER: STORMWATER CHANNEL BRIDGES	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 4	New
Housing Administration	KEKKEL & KRAAI CRECHE: OUTSIDE SHELTER	Community Assets	Crèches	180	–	–	–	180	–	Ward 20	New
Housing Administration	KEKKEL & KRAAI CRECHE: PAVING	Community Assets	Crèches	186	–	–	50	136	–	Ward 20	New
Housing Administration	ACCESS TO BASIC SERVICES: RURAL AREAS (ABLUTION)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Toilet Facilities	2 250	–	–	250	1 000	1 000	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	CHAIRS REPLACEMENT - EXISTING HOUSING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	12	–	–	6	3	3	WC044 George	Upgrading
Housing Administration	MASIMBAMBANE CRECHE: INSTALL FLOOR TILES FOR THE ENTIRE BUILDING	Community Assets	Crèches	71	–	–	–	–	71	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	DESKTOPS - MAINTENANCE SECTION	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	63	–	–	50	6	7	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	DIEPKLOOF CRECHE: PAVING	Community Assets	Crèches	90	–	–	–	90	–	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	LAWAAIKAMP CRECHE: PAVING AND WALKWAYS	Community Assets	Crèches	36	–	–	–	36	–	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	DIEPKLOOF CRECHE: PALISADE FENCE	Community Assets	Crèches	135	–	–	–	135	–	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	MASIMBAMBANE CRECHE: CONVERT GARAGE INTO CLASSROOM	Community Assets	Crèches	44	8	–	–	36	–	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	DIEPKLOOF PLAYGROUP: ROOILoop FARM - CONVERT OLD TOILETS INTO	Community Assets	Crèches	90	–	–	–	90	–	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	FURNITURE - MAINTENANCE SECTION	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	59	–	–	30	14	15	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	VISITOR CHAIRS REPLACEMENT - EXISTING HOUSING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	8	–	–	4	2	2	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	CHAIRS - MAINTENANCE SECTION	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	18	–	–	12	3	3	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	FURNITURE: OFFICE OF DIRECTOR	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	79	–	–	60	9	10	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	FILING CABINETS - EXISTING HOUSING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	17	–	–	7	5	5	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	DIEPKLOOF PLAYGROUP: ROOILoop FARM - PALISADE FENCE	Community Assets	Crèches	135	–	–	–	135	–	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	DIEPKLOOF PLAYGROUP: ROOILoop FARM - PAVING	Community Assets	Crèches	180	–	–	–	180	–	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	POPHUIS CRECHE: EXTENSION OF BUILDING	Community Assets	Crèches	699	8	–	–	338	353	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	ZAMAXOLO CRECHE - OUTSIDE CLASSROOM	Community Assets	Crèches	180	–	–	–	180	–	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	MIENA MOO CRECHE: PAVING	Community Assets	Crèches	113	–	–	–	113	–	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	THEMBALETHU CRECHE: ERF 9205- PAVING	Community Assets	Crèches	80	–	–	80	–	–	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	THEMBALETHU CRECHE: ERF 9205- COVER FROM CLASSROOM TO TOILET	Community Assets	Crèches	100	–	–	100	–	–	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	LUBABALO CRECHE - PALISADE FENCE	Community Assets	Crèches	50	–	–	50	–	–	WC044 George	New
Housing Administration	ISISEKO CRECHE: WHEELCHAIR ACCESS	Community Assets	Crèches	50	–	–	50	–	–	Ward 9	New
Housing Administration	ISISEKO CRECHE: REPLACE FENCING AND IMPROVE SITE SECURITY	Community Assets	Crèches	225	–	–	–	225	–	Ward 9	New
Housing Administration	MASIMBAMBANE CRECHE: COVERT GARAGE INTO CLASSROOM	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 11	New
Housing Administration	SIEMBAMBA CRECHE: BURGLAR BARS	Community Assets	Cemeteries/Crematoria	50	–	50	–	–	–	Ward 11	New
Housing Administration	ISISEKO CRECHE: GAS STORAGE CAGE	Community Assets	Crèches	5	–	–	5	–	–	Ward 9	New
Housing Administration	ISISEKO CRECHE: BURGLAR BARS	Community Assets	Crèches	148	8	–	140	–	–	Ward 9	New
Housing Administration	POPHUIS CRECHE: PAVING	Community Assets	Crèches	76	76	–	–	–	–	Ward 8	New
Housing Administration	METRO GROUND TRA: 40 SERVICED ERVEN	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 22	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand											
Housing Administration	MASIZAKHE CRECHE: SOLAR SECURITY LIGHTS	Community Assets	Crèches	34	14	–	20	–	–	Ward 11	New
Housing Administration	SIEMBAMBA CRECHE: SECURITY LIGHTS	Community Assets	Crèches	80	–	30	50	–	–	Ward 11	New
Housing Administration	UPGRADE CRECHES	Community Assets	Crèches	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Housing Administration	TRAILERS - LAND MANAGEMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	155	–	70	85	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	PLAINER (X2) - HOUSING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10	–	5	5	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	JIG SAW (X2) - HOUSING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10	–	5	5	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	SKILL SAW (X2) - HOUSING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	14	–	7	7	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	TOOLS - HOUSING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	24	–	12	12	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	GRINDER - HOUSING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10	–	5	5	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	LADDERS (X4) - HOUSING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	20	–	10	10	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	TROLLEY - HOUSING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	8	–	4	4	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	DRILL (X2) - HOUSING	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	16	–	8	8	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	ACQUISITION OF LAND	Investment Property	Non-Revenue Unimproved Property	1 500	–	–	–	500	1 000	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	ROAMING LAPTOP	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	15	–	15	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	AUTOCAD: HOUSING	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	ILLINGILETHU CRECHE: BURGLAR BARS & EXT SECURITY LIGHTING	Community Assets	Crèches	105	60	45	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	FURNITURE: HOUSING (NEW)	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	95	15	15	50	7	8	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	FURNITURE: HOUSING (EXISTING)	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	126	81	15	15	7	8	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	FURNITURE: INFORMAL HOUSING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	124	44	50	15	7	8	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	SAFE: HOUSING TITLE DEEDS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	40	–	40	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	2x CAMERAS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	8	–	8	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	CAMERA: PLANNING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	ERECTION OF MATERIAL STORE	Other Assets	Stores	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	4X4 BAKKIE: LAND MANAGEMENT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	534	254	–	280	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	LDV: LAND MANAGEMENT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	300	–	–	300	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	2X4 BAKKIE: NEW HOUSING	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Housing Administration	ROSEMOOR SERVICE CENTER: PAVED PARKING BAYS	Community Assets	Clinics/Care Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 6	New
Civil Administration	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - CIVIL ADMIN	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	251	41	70	70	32	38	Administrative or Health	New
Civil Administration	BAKKIE CIVIL ENGINEERING SERVICE - DMA	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	350	–	–	350	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Civil Administration	FENCING FOR YARD	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	750	–	–	750	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Civil Administration	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS AND PERIPHERAL DEVICES) - CIVIL	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	523	–	–	263	124	136	Administrative or Health	New
Civil Administration	ISDG EQUIPMENT - CIVIL	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	855	355	100	200	200	–	Administrative or Health	New
Civil Administration	WACKER COMPACTOR CIVIL SERVICE - DMA	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	30	–	–	30	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Civil Administration	DIAMOND CUTTER CIVIL SERVICE - DMA	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	30	–	–	30	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Civil Administration	UPGRADE CIVIL SERVICE BUILDING - DMA	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	50	–	–	50	–	–	Uniondale	Upgrading
Civil Administration	UNIONDALE WWTW: ACCESS CONTROL TO PLANT	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	10	–	–	–	–	10	Uniondale	New
Civil Administration	KLEINKRANTZ WWTW: ACCESS CONTROL TO PLANT	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	9	–	–	–	9	–	Kleinkrantz	New
Civil Administration	OUTENIQUA WWTW: ACCESS CONTROL TO PLANT	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	15	–	–	15	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Civil Administration	GWAING WWTW: ACCESS CONTROL TO PLANT	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	15	–	–	15	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				3							
Sewerage Main line and pump station	SCHAAKOP RISING MAIN REHABILITATION OF BRIDGE CROSSING RIVER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	2 800	–	–	–	450	2 350	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Sewerage Main line and pump station	REPLACE SANTAR PIPES	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	5 680	–	–	2 000	1 800	1 880	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Sewerage Main line and pump station	JETTING MACHINE - SEWERAGE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	785	–	785	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	RISING MAIN ERF325 - SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 14	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	ROSEDALE SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 14	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	ERF 325 EAST BULK SEWER (960M PLUS PIPE BRIDGE)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	3 123	–	–	3 123	–	–	Pacaltsdorp	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	ERF 325 EAST LINK SEWERS (PHASES A,B AND C)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	4 092	–	–	4 092	–	–	Pacaltsdorp	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	SUPER SUCKER (ROLL-OVER) - SEWERAGE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	SUPER SUCKER - SEWER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3 215	715	2 500	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	EUROPE BULK SEWER RISING MAIN - RELOCATE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	252	–	–	–	252	–	Europa	Renewal
Sewerage Main line and pump station	FENCING AT SEWER PUMPSTATIONS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	2 280	456	480	700	315	329	Administrative or He	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	INSPECTION CAMERA - SEWER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	300	–	300	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - SEWER NETWORK	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	439	348	50	20	9	12	Administrative or He	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	GULLEYS - SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	THEMBALETHU BULK SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	17 800	3 000	6 000	–	800	8 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	NETWORK REHAB - SEWERAGE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	6 990	–	1 340	2 000	2 475	1 175	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	BAKKIES (REPLACING OF HIRED VEHICLES)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	700	–	–	700	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	6 TON TRUCKS FOR TOWING OF NEW JET MACHINES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	500	–	–	500	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	INLET (SPIKE CHAMBERS) AT PUMPSTATIONS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	308	–	–	160	72	76	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	INSTALLATION OF SYPHON CHAMBERS - PUMPSTATIONS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	384	–	–	200	90	94	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	GENERATOR SHELTERS AND SECURITY BOOTHS AT PUMPSTATIONS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	1 107	–	–	576	260	271	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	UPGRADE ELECTRICAL SWITCHGEAR AT SEWER PUMPSTATIONS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	2 776	417	800	800	383	376	Whole of the Municipality	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	UPGRADE PUMPSTATIONS - SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	14 385	1 545	1 411	3 500	4 185	3 743	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Sewerage Main line and pump station	WILDERNESS HEIGHTS - 6L/S SEWER PUMP STATION	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	642	–	–	–	270	372	Wilderness Heights	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	WILDERNESS HEIGHTS - 30M SEWER PUMPING MAIN	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	305	–	–	–	305	–	Wilderness Heights	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	WILDERNESS HEIGHTS - 1,6KM BULK SEWER MAIN	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	1 169	–	–	–	1 169	–	Wilderness Heights	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	GOLDEN VALLEY 165 UNITS: SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	2 088	125	1 903	61	–	–	Ward 1	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	THEMBALETHU P/S 6	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 9	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	THEM UISP PHASE 3 AREA 5, 6A&B- EXTENSION OF SEWER MAIN TOWARDS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	954	–	–	–	954	–	Zone 9	Upgrading
Sewerage Main line and pump station	THEMBALETHU UISP BULKS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	12 000	–	–	–	1 500	10 500	Zone 9	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	METROGROUNDS BULK SEWER AND WATER CONNECTIONS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	170	–	–	–	170	–	Metro Grounds	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	THEMBALETHU UISP - SEWER	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	5 917	1 313	4 449	154	–	–	Ward 21	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	PROTEA PARK SEWERAGE LINE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Outfall Sewers	230	–	230	–	–	–	Ward 6	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	GENERATORS - STANDBY FOR WILDERNESS PUMP STATIONS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	2 645	–	–	1 500	675	470	Wilderness	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	OUTENIQUA WWTW 10ML ADDITION	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	WC044 George	New
Sewerage Main line and pump station	WILDERNESS KLEINKRANTZ MAIN SEWER LINE UPGRADE	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	5 000	–	–	2 000	3 000	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Streets and stormwater	UPGRADING STREETS UNIONDALE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2 550	–	–	250	1 125	1 175	Ward 25	Upgrading
Streets and stormwater	ROODRAAI ROAD: REPAIRS TO SLIP FAILURE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	10 000	–	–	2 000	8 000	–	Herolds bay	Renewal
Streets and stormwater	ERF 325 WEST	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 14	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand											
Streets and stormwater	ERF 325 EAST	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 14	New
Streets and stormwater	PHASE 1 - HANSMOESKRAAL	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	11 750	–	–	–	–	11 750	Ward 14	New
Streets and stormwater	LINK ROAD STREAM CROSSING ERF 325 EAST	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 679	–	–	1 679	–	–	Pacaltsdorp	New
Streets and stormwater	PURCHASE PORTION ERF 2353 WILDERNESS - ROADS	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	80	–	40	40	–	–	Ward 4	New
Streets and stormwater	UPGRADING OF PIENAAR/FOTHERINGHAM STREET	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	4 700	–	–	–	–	4 700	Rosemoor	Upgrading
Streets and stormwater	MASSEY TRACTOR - REPLACEMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Streets and stormwater	TLB JCB (REPLACEMENT) - STREETS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Streets and stormwater	GRADER CATERPILLAR (REPLACEMENT) - STREETS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Streets and stormwater	JETTING MACHINE - STREETS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	425	–	425	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Streets and stormwater	CRANE TRUCK - STREETS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 310	–	1 310	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Streets and stormwater	WALK BEHIND ROLLER (x3) - STREETS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	310	–	190	120	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Streets and stormwater	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - STREETS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	197	–	100	50	23	24	Administrative or He	New
Streets and stormwater	GENERATOR X3	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Streets and stormwater	CONCRETE MIXER X2	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Streets and stormwater	GIPTN: TRAFFIC SIGNALS	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	13 682	–	10 000	3 682	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Streets and stormwater	BUILDING ROADS: PROTEA PARK HOUSING PROJECT	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	3 427	–	3 427	–	–	–	Ward 6	New
Streets and stormwater	PETERS ROAD: REPAIRS TO SLIP FAILURE AND ASSOCIATED STORMWATER	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	8 200	–	–	200	5 000	3 000	Wilderness	Upgrading
Streets and stormwater	THEMALETHU UISP - ROADS	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	14 963	3 136	11 430	397	–	–	Ward 21	New
Streets and stormwater	UPGRADING OF STREETS HAARLEM	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 865	–	–	250	675	940	Haarlem	Upgrading
Streets and stormwater	STORMWATER WALLS: BORCHERDS	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	1 500	–	1 500	–	–	–	Ward 20	New
Streets and stormwater	UPGRADING OF PW BOTHA BOULEVARD	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	7 050	–	–	–	–	7 050	George Industrial	Upgrading
Streets and stormwater	UPGRADING OF WHITES ROAD	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2 000	–	–	–	–	2 000	Wilderness	Upgrading
Streets and stormwater	UPGRADE OF VOORTREKKERSTREET AND LONGSTREET SIDEWALKS -DMA	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	481	–	–	250	113	118	Uniondale	Upgrading
Streets and stormwater	UPGRADE NELSON MANDELA BOULEVARD	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	47 264	–	47 264	–	–	–	Ward 13	Upgrading
Streets and stormwater	ISUZU WATER TANKER TRUCK - STREETS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	760	–	760	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Streets and stormwater	GRADER X2	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2 685	–	2 685	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Streets and stormwater	TLB'S	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	770	–	770	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Streets and stormwater	SPECIALISED TRAILER x5	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	240	–	240	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Streets and stormwater	GOLDEN VALLEY 165 UNITS - STREET	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5 378	333	4 888	157	–	–	Ward 1	New
Streets and stormwater	BUILDING OF CONCRETE CANALS & DRAINS	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	1 199	39	200	500	225	235	Whole of the Municipi	New
Streets and stormwater	WATER PUMP X 1 - STREETS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	20	–	20	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Streets and stormwater	SKID-STEER LOADER (BOBCAT)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	600	–	–	600	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Streets and stormwater	CONCRETE MIXER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	87	–	–	60	27	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Streets and stormwater	SKID-STEER LOADER (BOBCAT) ASPHALT COLD MILLING MACHINE ATTACH	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	400	–	–	400	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Streets and stormwater	CONSTRUCTION OF PERIMETER WALL AT STREET DEPOT	Other Assets	Depots	810	–	–	–	810	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Streets and stormwater	PUBLIC WORKS PROGRAMME: PAVING OF STREETS	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	11 374	2 774	250	3 750	2 250	2 350	Whole of the Municipi	New
Streets and stormwater	COURTNEY STREET MEDIANS	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Streets and stormwater	UPGRADING OF EXISTING STORMWATER INFRASTRUCTURE	Storm water Infrastructure	Drainage Collection	8 691	3 891	–	2 500	1 125	1 175	Whole of the Municipi	Upgrading
Streets and stormwater	2X 3TON TRUCKS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	400	–	–	400	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Streets and stormwater	4X BAKKIES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	982	632	–	350	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Streets and stormwater	STREET RESEALING: GREATER GEORGE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	24 962	5 381	4 500	6 539	3 561	4 981	Whole of the Municipi	Upgrading
Streets and stormwater	UPGRADING OF ADMIN BUILDING AND ABLUTION FACILITIES(STREET DEPOT)	Other Assets	Depots	350	–	–	350	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	Upgrading
Streets and stormwater	GIPTN ROAD REHAB	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	71 139	–	37 110	25 844	–	8 186	Whole of the Municipi	Renewal
Streets and stormwater	REBUILDING OF STREETS: GREATER GEORGE	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	16 244	–	500	8 323	3 422	3 999	Whole of the Municipi	Renewal

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand											
Water Contamination Control	OUTENIQUA 10ML ADDITION - WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	188 323	16 823	31 500	75 000	65 000	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Water Contamination Control	GWAING - EXTEND CAPACITY 10,0ML	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	35 000	–	–	–	3 500	31 500	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Water Contamination Control	CASE TRACTOR (REPLACEMENT) - WWTW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	660	–	660	–	–	–	Administrative or Heroldsbay	New
Water Contamination Control	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - WWTW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	42	22	10	10	–	–	Administrative or Heroldsbay	New
Water Contamination Control	GENERATORS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2 290	–	–	–	1 350	940	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Contamination Control	LABORATORY INSTRUMENTS - WWTW	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	686	6	250	200	90	140	Administrative or Heroldsbay	New
Water Contamination Control	UPGRADE LABORATORY - WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	750	250	500	–	–	–	Administrative or Heroldsbay	Upgrading
Water Contamination Control	REFURBISHMENT OF BELT-PRESS AT GWAING WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	728	328	200	200	–	–	Administrative or Heroldsbay	Renewal
Water Contamination Control	TELEMATRY - WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	538	138	200	200	–	–	Administrative or Heroldsbay	New
Water Contamination Control	ACCESS CONTROL: LABORATORY	Other Assets	Laboratories	40	–	–	40	–	–	Administrative or Heroldsbay	New
Water Contamination Control	AIRCONS FOR NEW OFFICES	Other Assets	Laboratories	61	22	–	30	9	–	Administrative or Heroldsbay	New
Water Contamination Control	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - LABORATORY	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	60	–	–	50	5	5	Administrative or Heroldsbay	New
Water Contamination Control	REPLACEMENT OF AERATORS AND MIXERS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	4 075	–	–	2 000	900	1 175	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Contamination Control	REFURBISHMENT OF HORIZONTAL BRIDGE FOR AERATORS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	1 675	–	–	1 000	675	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Contamination Control	GWAING SEWER TREATMENT - REINSTATE 3.5ML	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	8 004	4	7 500	500	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Contamination Control	FENCING OF TREATMENT PLANTS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	1 410	–	–	500	675	235	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Contamination Control	SLUDGE DEWATERING PLANT	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	3 340	–	–	1 500	900	940	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Contamination Control	ODOUR CONTROL OUTENIQUA WWTW	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	10 000	–	–	10 000	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Contamination Control	OUTENIQUA WWTW - REHABILITATION OF CAROUSEL	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	10 000	–	–	–	10 000	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Contamination Control	LAB CUPBOARDS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	44	–	–	30	14	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Contamination Control	EQUIPMENT TLB CATERPILAR - REPLACEMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Contamination Control	BOREHOLES - WWTWS PLANTS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes	1 450	–	–	1 000	450	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Contamination Control	PAVING OF GRAVEL ROADS OF PLANTS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	1 430	–	–	500	225	705	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Water Contamination Control	ACCESS CONTROL TO PLANTS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	49	–	–	30	9	10	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Water Contamination Control	BA – SETS FOR PLANTS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	140	–	–	80	27	33	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Water Contamination Control	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 015	–	–	600	180	235	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Contamination Control	GREENDROP KITS FOR PLANTS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	154	–	–	100	54	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Water Contamination Control	FURNITURE AND FITTINGS - WWTW	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	77	–	–	40	18	19	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Contamination Control	REPLACE FLOWMETER (GWAING)	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	150	–	–	150	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Water Contamination Control	UPGRADING OF PUMPSTATIONS FOR PLANTS	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	180	–	–	–	180	–	Heroldsbay	Upgrading
Water Distribution	NETWORK REHABILITATION - WATER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	25 150	2 909	2 266	7 000	6 442	6 533	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Distribution	FLOW CONTROL VALVES - PACALTS DORP PUMP STATION	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 27	New
Water Distribution	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - WATER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	298	36	70	100	45	47	Administrative or Heroldsbay	New
Water Distribution	KRAAIBOSCH RESERVOIR 6MI	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	235	–	–	–	–	235	Kraaibosch 195	New
Water Distribution	ISUZU WATER TANKER TRUCK (REPLACEMENT)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	770	–	770	–	–	–	Administrative or Heroldsbay	New
Water Distribution	WATER TRUCKS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	810	–	810	–	–	–	Administrative or Heroldsbay	New
Water Distribution	TLB	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2 200	–	1 200	1 000	–	–	Administrative or Heroldsbay	New
Water Distribution	GOLDEN VALLEY 165 UNITS - WATER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	707	42	645	21	–	–	Ward 1	New
Water Distribution	WILDERNESS HEIGHTS - BULK WATER SUPPLY PIPELINE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	2 634	–	–	–	450	2 184	Wilderness Heights	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand											
Water Distribution	WILDERNESS HEIGHTS RESERVOIR 6MI	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	5 000	–	–	–	500	4 500	Wilderness Heights	New
Water Distribution	WILDERNESS HEIGHTS - UPGRADE EXISTING WATER PUMPSTATION	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station	763	–	–	–	763	–	Wilderness Heights	Upgrading
Water Distribution	WILDERNESS HEIGHTS - 5,5KM PUMPING MAIN TO RESERVOIR	Water Supply Infrastructure	Bulk Mains	2 541	–	–	–	2 541	–	Wilderness Heights	New
Water Distribution	THEMBALETHU UISP - WATER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution Points	2 182	622	1 508	52	–	–	Ward 21	New
Water Distribution	FLOW CONTROL VALVES - KRAAIBOSCH PUMP STATION	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	12	12	–	–	–	–	Ward 11	New
Water Distribution	THEMBALETHU RESERVOIR 6MI	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	10 500	–	–	–	500	10 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Distribution	PACALTSORDP RESERVOIR 6MI ERF 325 WEST	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	10 500	–	–	–	500	10 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Distribution	PACALTSORDP RESERVOIR 6MI ERF 325 EAST	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	10 500	–	–	500	10 000	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Distribution	TELEMETRY & LOGGERS - WATER DISTR	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	729	145	200	200	90	94	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water Distribution	PROVISION OF WATER TANKS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	383	91	100	100	45	47	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Distribution	INSTALLATION OF WATER METERS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	1 559	99	500	500	225	235	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Distribution	PACALTSORDP LINK (ERF 325 EAST)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	7 420	–	–	7 420	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Distribution	PACALTSORDP LINK (ERF 325 WEST)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water Distribution	TLB CATERPILLAR (REPLACEMENT) - WATER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Water purification	DAM SAFETY CONSTRUCTION	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs	1 500	–	–	1 500	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water purification	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVES	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	2 800	–	–	1 000	1 800	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water purification	H&S EXTRACTOR FANS - CHLORINE ROOMS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	3 600	144	–	1 500	1 956	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water purification	EXTENSION OF WATERWORKS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	156 712	5 712	–	1 000	50 000	100 000	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water purification	SETTLING TANKS (UNIONDALE & WILDERNESS) - ROOFS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	800	–	–	800	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water purification	BALANCING DAM	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water purification	UNIONDALE WATERWORKS OFFICE BUILDING(PROCESS CONTROLLERS)	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	500	–	–	500	–	–	Ward 25	New
Water purification	PACALTSORDP 14,5ML RESERVOIR AND 2,4ML WATER TOWER	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	15 262	–	–	–	–	15 262	Pacaltsdorp	New
Water purification	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - WATER PURIFICATION	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	127	–	30	50	23	24	Administrative or Health	New
Water purification	UNIONDALE/HAAARLEM: RESERVOIR FENCING	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	500	–	500	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Water purification	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - WATER PURIFICATION	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	30	–	–	30	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Water purification	TELEMETRY - WATER PURIFICATION	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	804	220	200	200	90	94	Administrative or Health	New
Water purification	HAARLEM WATERWORKS OFFICE BUILDING	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	500	–	500	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Water purification	AIRCONDITIONING AT PUMPSTATIONS - WATER PURIFICATION	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Station	609	25	200	200	90	94	Administrative or Health	New
Water purification	RAISING GARDEN ROUTE DAM - RBIG	Water Supply Infrastructure	Dams and Weirs	24 382	566	7 816	16 000	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Water purification	MALGAS WATER PUMP STATION REHABILITATION	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	3 057	1 091	1 966	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water purification	4X4 BAKKIE - WATER PURIFICATION	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	450	–	–	450	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water purification	UNIONDALE RESERVOIR (500KI)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	1 800	–	–	–	1 800	–	Uniondale	New
Water purification	GENERATORS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	5 623	5 023	–	600	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water purification	REHABILITATION OF OLD WTW (6ML MODULE)	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	6 000	–	–	6 000	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Water purification	INSTRUMENTATION	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	910	326	200	200	90	94	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water purification	FILTER SAND AT WATERWORKS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	5 332	–	–	1 580	2 295	1 457	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Water purification	REPLACE FENCING AT WATER TREATMENT INFRASTRUCTURE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	1 805	–	–	1 000	405	400	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Water purification	WILDERNESS WATERWORKS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	45	–	–	–	45	–	Wilderness	Upgrading
Water purification	PAVING ROAD TO CHEMICALS STORE	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	300	–	–	300	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Water purification	WATER TREATMENT WORKS - RESERVOIRS	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	67 002	20 002	22 000	–	3 500	21 500	Whole of the Municipality	New
Water purification	REHABILITATION OF RESERVOIR ROOF	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	3 542	3 542	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Electricity distribution	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - LAWAAIKAMP	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	2 010	385	500	900	225	–	Ward 7	Upgrading
Electricity distribution	PRT GOLDEN VALLEY	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	548	–	–	413	135	–	Ward 1	New
Electricity distribution	METROGROUNDS - 11KV NETWORK EXTENTION	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 511	–	–	–	1 511	–	Ward 20	New
Electricity distribution	PRT PROTEA PARK	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	576	–	–	–	552	24	Ward 6	New
Electricity distribution	RETICULATION SCHEME - METRO GROUNDS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5 796	–	–	–	2 835	2 961	Ward 20	New
Electricity distribution	PACALTSDORP ERF 325 WEST - 11KV NETWORK EXTENTION	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	6 218	–	–	–	2 250	3 968	Rosedale	New
Electricity distribution	PACALTSDORP ERF 325 EAST - 11KV NETWORK EXTENTION	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	3 360	–	–	–	1 088	2 272	Rosedale	New
Electricity distribution	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - THEMBALETHU	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	1 060	–	100	500	225	235	Ward 9	Upgrading
Electricity distribution	REBUILD HEROLDS BAY 66KV LINE	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	3 144	1 427	1 717	–	–	–	Ward 23	Renewal
Electricity distribution	HEATHER PARK 2ND TRANSFORMER	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	1 350	–	–	–	1 350	–	Heather Park	New
Electricity distribution	RETICULATION SCHEME - THEMBALETHU N2	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2 961	–	–	–	2 961	–	Ward 11	New
Electricity distribution	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - GEORGE INNER CITY	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	5 517	982	1 500	500	1 125	1 410	Whole of the Municipality	Upgrading
Electricity distribution	UPGRADE OF OBSOLETE STREETLIGHT NETWORK (REPLACE 45W CFL LIGHTS)	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 376	–	800	300	135	141	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Electricity distribution	THEMBALETHU GLENWOOD 66KV OVERHEAD LINE	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	10 000	–	6 000	4 000	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	HANSMOESKRAAL-THEMBALETHU 66KV OVERHEAD LINE	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	3 760	–	–	–	–	3 760	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	HIGH MAST LIGHTING	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	4 956	–	1 500	1 800	810	846	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	AD HOC LIGHTING REQUESTS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	868	184	300	200	90	94	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	LIGHTING INFORMAL AREAS (INCLUDES RURAL AREAS)	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 284	357	351	300	135	141	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	STREETLIGHTING: KNYSNA ROAD (PHASE3)	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	802	402	400	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	STREET LIGHTNING: GREATER GEORGE (LED INSTALLATIONS)	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 048	280	–	400	180	188	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	REPLACE OVERLOADED 11KV SWITCHGEAR	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations	8 628	3 209	1 160	1 500	1 350	1 410	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	FORMAL AREAS UNDERGROUND CONNECTION - UISP AREA	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	17 705	1 326	861	1 500	6 856	7 161	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	REPLACE BULK METERS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	197	–	50	100	23	24	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	INFORMAL AREAS UNDERGROUND CONNECTION - UISP AREA A3	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2 000	–	2 000	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	ENERGY EFFICIENT LIGHTING	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	20 923	–	6 140	6 087	4 348	4 348	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	RETICULATION FILL IN SCHEMES - AD HOC	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	760	–	100	200	225	235	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	RETICULATION SCHEMES BULK SERVICES	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5 440	–	4 440	1 000	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	OVERLOADED NETWORKS: REPLACEMENT - ELEC	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2 145	–	–	1 000	675	470	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	INFORMAL AREAS UNDERGROUND CONNECTION - UISP AREA A8	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	500	–	500	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	LOAD CONTROL AND POWER FACTOR	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	952	–	200	200	270	282	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	THEMBALETHU 66/11 SUBSTATION	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	4 823	–	4 823	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	NEW 20MVA TRANSFORMERS - GEORGE	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	1 585	1 535	50	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	REPLACE REDUNDANT 66KV SWITCH GEAR	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	4 464	–	1 700	1 200	765	799	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	NEW 20MVA TRANSFORMERS - GLENWOOD	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	9 715	–	420	–	7 650	1 645	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	Thembaletu 2nd 66/11 transformer	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	44 488	–	–	12 000	20 418	12 070	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	SCHAAPKOP 2ND 132/66KV TRANSFORMER	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	PROEFPLAAS HEROLDSBAAI 66KV FEEDER	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	4 000	–	–	350	3 650	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	HEROLDS BAY SUBSTATION: EXPANSION OF 66KV NETWORK	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	4 680	–	–	–	450	4 230	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	Proefplaas 2nd 66 kV supply	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	EXPANSION OF MAIN RE MASTER PLAN	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand											
Electricity distribution	GLENWOOD SECOND LOAD CELL	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	1 217	–	–	–	1 170	47	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - UNIONDALE	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	760	–	200	100	225	235	Ward 25	Upgrading
Electricity distribution	RETICULATION SCHEMES - PACS (EAST)	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	15 069	–	69	1 500	4 500	9 000	Ward 14	New
Electricity distribution	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - PACALTS DORP	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	200	–	200	–	–	–	Ward 14	Upgrading
Electricity distribution	UT LINES - PACALTS DORP	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 326	158	400	400	180	188	Ward 14	New
Electricity distribution	UT LINES - UNIONDALE	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	714	38	100	300	135	141	Ward 25	New
Electricity distribution	UNIONDALE ELECTRIFICATION	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	152	–	30	30	45	47	Ward 25	New
Electricity distribution	UT LINES - WILDERNESS	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	1 207	531	100	300	135	141	Ward 4	New
Electricity distribution	EXTENSION OF 11KV NETWORK - WILDERNIS	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	969	9	200	300	225	235	Ward 4	Upgrading
Electricity distribution	STREETLIGHTS: UNIONDALE, HAARLEM AND HEROLD	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	984	–	400	400	90	94	Ward 24	New
Electricity distribution	PROTEA PARK 66/11KV TRANSFORMER CAPACITY INCREASE	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Substations	1 860	–	–	–	450	1 410	Protea Park	New
Electricity distribution	ELEC - 2x4 BAKKIE DOUBLE CAB	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	RETICULATION SCHEME - EUROPE	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	5 352	–	–	–	2 273	3 079	Europa	New
Electricity distribution	PACALTS DORP, EUROPE - 11KV NETWORK EXTENTION	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	1 572	–	–	–	1 572	–	Europa	New
Electricity distribution	TRAINING CENTRE ESTABLISHMENT - ELEC	Other Assets	Training Centres	668	249	200	150	45	24	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	ELEC - CHERRY PICKER	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	CHERRY PICKER - STREET LIGHTS (ADDITIONAL)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	CRANE TRUCK (ADDITIONAL)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	2 000	–	–	–	2 000	–	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	REPLACE CHERRY PICKER TRUCK	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	950	–	–	950	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	REPLACE BAKKIE (FORD BANTAM)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	4X4 BAKKIE DC - VEGETATION CONTROL (2 SPECIAL WORKERS)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	500	–	–	500	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	4X4 BAKKIE SC - INFRASTRUCTURE PROTECTION	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	450	–	–	450	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	4X4 BAKKIE SC - VEGETATION CONTROL TEAM	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	450	–	–	450	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	2X4 BAKKIE DOUBLE CAB - ELECTRICITY	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	2X4 BAKKIE SC (X4) - STREET LIGHT ATTENDENTS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	350	–	–	350	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers	1 715	295	300	200	450	470	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	PROTECTION SYSTEM	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers	2 511	90	400	500	675	846	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	CONTROL CENTRE: 11KV SAFETY	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Core Layers	4 840	493	100	500	1 350	2 397	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	ELEC - 2x4 BAKKIE SINGLE CAB	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	2 157	2 025	132	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	ELEC - 4X4 BAKKIE SINGLE CAB	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - ELEC	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	558	304	100	80	36	38	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	CLOCKING SYSTEM - ELEC	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	475	–	186	150	68	71	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	PC SOFTWARE - ELEC	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	2 375	–	500	1 000	428	447	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	INFRASTRUCTURE SKILLS DEVELOPMENT EQUIPMENT - ELEC	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	700	–	100	200	200	200	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - ELEC	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	584	–	200	200	90	94	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	TESTING EQUIPMENT - ELEC	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1 845	–	750	500	360	235	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	MOBILE RADIOS - ELEC	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	292	–	100	100	45	47	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	SAFETY EQUIPMENT - ELEC	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	492	–	200	200	45	47	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	COMPUTER HARDWARE - ELEC	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	913	–	94	405	196	218	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	SECURITY WALL AT MAJOR SUBSTATION	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	768	–	–	400	180	188	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	ENTRANCE CONTROL & SECURITY MEASURES - ELEC	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	883	99	200	400	90	94	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	UPGRADING OF BUILDINGS - ELEC	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	469	–	85	200	90	94	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	SAFETY ADDITIONS TO ELEC BUILDING (OHS)	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	176	–	60	60	27	29	Administrative or Health	New
Electricity distribution	REFURBISH EXISTING 10MVA TRANSFORMERS	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	3 400	813	2 587	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	Renewal
Electricity distribution	UT LINES - GEORGE	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	2 348	228	400	800	450	470	Whole of the Municipality	New
Electricity distribution	TAMSUI SECOND LOAD CELL PHASE 2	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Substations	200	–	–	200	–	–	Whole of the Municipality	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand											
IT Services Network	ENTERPRISE AGREEMENT - IT	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	5 987	718	815	1 400	1 484	1 570	Administrative or He	New
IT Services Network	NETWORK WIFI EQUIPMENT - IT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	683	–	220	220	113	130	Administrative or He	New
IT Services Network	SERVER STORAGE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	700	–	500	200	–	–	Administrative or He	New
IT Services Network	PC'S, LAPTOPS & PERIPHERAL DEVICES - IT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	3 874	1 417	1 453	483	243	279	Administrative or He	New
IT Services Network	VEHICLES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	231	231	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
IT Services Network	UPGRADE FAILOVER SITE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	390	–	–	390	–	–	WC044 George	New
IT Services Network	FIBRE CONNECTION AND SWITCHES	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	4 170	–	–	2 330	900	940	WC044 George	New
IT Services Network	BIOMETRICS - IT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	819	–	375	250	90	104	WC044 George	New
IT Services Network	PRINTERS - IT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	46	–	–	25	9	12	WC044 George	New
IT Services Network	PROJECTORS - FS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	58	–	–	38	9	11	WC044 George	New
IT Services Network	MONITORS -FS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	192	–	–	90	45	57	WC044 George	New
AFS Section	WOOD CUPBOARD - AFS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	–	–	3	–	–	WC044 George	New
AFS Section	1X LAPTOP - ASSETS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	13	–	–	13	–	–	WC044 George	New
AFS Section	4 DOOR CABINET - ASSETS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	4	–	–	4	–	–	WC044 George	New
AFS Section	2X VISITORS CHAIRS - ASSETS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	–	–	3	–	–	WC044 George	New
AFS Section	WOOD CUPBOARD - ASSETS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	–	–	3	–	–	WC044 George	New
AFS Section	4 DOOR CABINET - AFS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	4	–	–	4	–	–	WC044 George	New
Budget Office	CABINETS - BUDGETS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	15	–	–	15	–	–	WC044 George	New
Budget Office	BLINDS - BUDGET	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	–	–	–	5	–	WC044 George	New
Budget Office	5X CHAIRS - BUDGETS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	20	–	–	20	–	–	WC044 George	New
Remuneration Section	WOOD CUPBOARD - SALARIES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	30	–	–	30	–	–	WC044 George	New
Remuneration Section	CHAIRS - SALARIES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	25	–	23	2	–	–	WC044 George	New
Creditors Section	PRINT AND DISPLAY CALCULATORS - EXPENDITURE MANAGEMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	9	–	–	9	–	–	WC044 George	New
Creditors Section	CARPET - CREDITORS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	80	–	–	80	–	–	WC044 George	New
CFO Office	FAN AT THE CASHIERS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	1	–	–	1	–	–	Administrative or He	New
CFO Office	AIRCONDITIONER AT COUNTER - FINANCE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	8	–	–	8	–	–	Administrative or He	New
CFO Office	FURNITURE - NEW APPOINTMENTS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	334	190	129	15	–	–	Administrative or He	New
CFO Office	VEHICLES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	472	472	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Income Section	ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE - CLIENT SERVICES	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	219	–	164	55	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Income Section	CHAIRS FOR CLIENTS AT CHIEF CLERKS - CLIENT SERVICES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	67	–	62	–	5	–	Administrative or He	New
Income Section	3x OFFICE CHAIRS - UNIONDALE OFFICE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6	–	–	6	–	–	WC044 George	New
Income Section	REPLACE AIRCONDITIONER - UNIONDALE OFFICE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	10	–	–	10	–	–	WC044 George	Upgrading
Income Section	PRINT AND DISPLAY CALCULATORS - HAARLEM	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	2	–	–	2	–	–	WC044 George	New
Income Section	1X NOTE COUNTER - UNIONDALE OFFICE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	56	–	26	30	–	–	WC044 George	New
Credit Control	LED 24" SCREEN - CREDIT CONTROL	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	3	–	–	3	–	–	WC044 George	New
Credit Control	1X DESK PRINTERS - CREDIT CONTROL	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	2	–	–	2	–	–	WC044 George	New
Credit Control	3X CABINETS - CREDIT CONTROL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	10	–	–	10	–	–	WC044 George	New
Credit Control	CHAIRS FOR CLIENTS - CREDIT CONTROL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	14	–	–	–	14	–	WC044 George	New
AFS Section	DESK CHAIR - AFS	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	–	–	3	–	–	WC044 George	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand											
IDP PMS	LAPTOP - IDP	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	58	–	58	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
IDP PMS	BAKKIE LUV - IDP/PMS	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Local Economic development	CAMERA - LED	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	20	–	20	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Local Economic development	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - LED	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	104	–	64	40	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Local Economic development	BAR FREEZER - LED	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	4	–	4	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Local Economic development	MICROWAVE - LED	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	3	–	3	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Local Economic development	LAPTOPS FOR CLERKS - LED	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	79	35	32	13	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Local Economic development	PRINTER - LED	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	5	–	5	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Local Economic development	PAVING & SHADING - LED	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	68	–	–	–	68	–	Administrative or He	New
Local Economic development	AIR CONDITIONING	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	6	–	6	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Local Economic development	RENOVATE & UPGRADE TOURISM OFFICES FOR LED PURPOSES	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	100	–	–	100	–	–	Administrative or He	Upgrading
Planning	PROVISION OF SERVICES: INVESTMENT PROPERTY	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	1 420	–	–	500	450	470	Whole of the Municip	New
Planning	END USER EQUIPMENT (PC'S LAPTOPS AND PERIPHERAL DEVICES)-PD	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	293	–	–	50	113	130	WC044 George	New
Planning	BUFFELSFONTEIN 204: ACQUISITION OF IMMOVABLE PROPERTY	Investment Property	Unimproved Property	300	–	–	300	–	–	Buffelsfontein 204	New
Planning	DISTANCE MEASURE TAPE (X9)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	30	–	30	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Planning	4X4 BAKKIE: PLANNING SECTION	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Planning	2X4 BAKKIE : BUILDING CONTROL	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Planning	CHAIRS: BUILDING CONTROL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	7	–	–	4	3	–	Administrative or He	New
Planning	FILING CABINETS: BUILDING CONTROL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	24	–	–	12	6	6	Administrative or He	New
Planning	FURNITURE: PLANNING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	45	–	15	15	7	8	Administrative or He	New
Planning	FURNITURE: BUILDING CONTROL	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	12	–	12	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Planning	VISITORS CHAIRS - PLANNING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6	–	6	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Planning	CHAIRS - PLANNING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	8	–	8	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Planning	CAMERA: PLANNING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6	–	4	–	2	–	Administrative or He	New
Planning	PRINTERS - PLANNING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	10	–	10	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Planning	SHREDDER - PLANNING	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	10	–	10	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Planning	AUTOCAD: PLANNING	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	13	–	–	13	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Planning	AUTOCAD: BUILDING CONTROL	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	60	–	–	60	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Planning	PRINTER (OCI): BUILDING CONTROL	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Planning	DESKTOP: PLANNING	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	41	–	15	13	6	7	Administrative or He	New
Planning	ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE 4TH FLOOR	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	100	–	100	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Planning	ADDITIONAL OFFICE SPACE 5TH FLOOR	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	200	–	–	200	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Planning	RESTORATION OF HERITAGE BUILDING: PACALTS DORP	Community Assets	Centres	1 050	–	300	750	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Tourism Bureau	PROJECTOR SCREEN - TOURISM OFFICES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	5	–	–	5	–	–	Whole of the Municip	New
Tourism Bureau	PROJECTOR - TOURISM OFFICES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	8	–	–	8	–	–	Whole of the Municip	New
Tourism Bureau	WEBSITE FOR TOURISM	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	50	–	50	–	–	–	Whole of the Municip	New
Tourism Bureau	BILLBOARD - UNIONDALE TOURISM OFFICE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	40	–	–	40	–	–	Ward 25	New
Tourism Bureau	FURNITURE & FITTINGS - TOURISM OFFICES	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	192	92	50	50	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Tourism Bureau	PAVING AND SHADING - GEORGE TOURISM OFFICE	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	68	–	–	–	68	–	Administrative or He	New
Tourism Bureau	LAPTOP - TOURISM GEORGE OFFICE (NEW APPOINTMENT)	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	58	30	16	13	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Tourism Bureau	DESKTOP - TOURISM (GEORGE OFFICES)	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	13	–	–	13	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Tourism Bureau	LAPTOP FOR MANAGER - TOURISM	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Tourism Bureau	LAPTOP SENIOR BEAMPT - TOURISM	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	13	–	–	13	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Tourism Bureau	MICROWAVE - GEORGE TOURISM OFFICE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	1	–	–	–	–	1	Administrative or He	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand											
Tourism Bureau	FRIDGE - GEORGE TOURISM OFFICE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	2	–	–	–	2	–	Administrative or He	New
Tourism Bureau	AIR CONDITIONERS: TOURISM OFFICES (GEORGE & WILDERNESS)	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	80	–	–	80	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Tourism Bureau	FENCING: PACALTSORDP TOURISM OFFICE	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	15	–	–	15	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Tourism Bureau	LADIES BATHROOM - TOURISM OFFICE YORK ST	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Tourism Bureau	BRANDED UMBRELLA'S & STANDS: TOURISM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	23	–	–	15	–	8	Whole of the Municip	New
Tourism Bureau	BRANDED GAZEBOS - TOURISM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	19	–	–	12	–	7	Whole of the Municip	New
Drivers licenses	QUEUE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM - DRIVERS LICENCES	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	50	–	–	50	–	–	WC044 George	New
Fire Fighting Services	UPGRADE LIFE GUARD TOWERS	Community Assets	Outdoor Facilities	120	–	120	–	–	–	Ward 22	New
Fire Fighting Services	KLEINKRANTZ FIRE STATION	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	3 000	–	–	–	1 000	2 000	Ward 4	New
Fire Fighting Services	UPGRADE RADIO COMMUNICATION - UNIONDALE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Ward 25	New
Fire Fighting Services	1 FIRE TRUCK	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3 851	1 011	40	–	1 800	1 000	Administrative or He	New
Fire Fighting Services	TOOLS AND EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	363	–	–	250	113	–	Administrative or He	New
Fire Fighting Services	UPGRADING OF RADIO COMMUNICATION - GEORGE	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	935	35	–	900	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fire Fighting Services	3X LAPTOPS	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	77	50	–	–	27	–	Administrative or He	New
Fire Fighting Services	TOYOTA LAND CRUISER	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	740	606	134	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fire Fighting Services	MICROBUS PERSONNEL TRANSPORT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fire Fighting Services	MERCEDES BENZ UNIMOG - REPLACEMENT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fire Fighting Services	MERCEDES BENZ MB 1117 TRUCK - REPLACEMENT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fire Fighting Services	FORD MOTOR CORP TRUCK - REPLACEMENT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	1 750	–	–	1 750	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fire Fighting Services	BAKKIE - FIRE SERVICES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	1 186	386	800	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fire Fighting Services	FURNITURE & OFFICE EQUIPMENT - FS (KLEINKRANTZ)	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	68	45	–	–	23	–	Administrative or He	New
Fire Fighting Services	CAR PORTS - FIRE S (UNIONDALE)	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	190	–	190	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fire Fighting Services	PACALTSORDP FIRE STATION	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	3 000	–	–	–	1 350	1 650	Administrative or He	New
Fire Fighting Services	JETSKI - FIRE S	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	290	–	–	200	90	–	Whole of the Municip	New
Fleet Management	VEHICLE MANAGEMENT	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	478	116	100	100	68	94	Administrative or He	New
Fleet Management	COMPUTER SOFTWARE - FLEET	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fleet Management	VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM	Intangible Assets	Computer Software and Applications	359	–	70	80	68	141	Administrative or He	New
Fleet Management	TRAILER FOR VEGITATION RUBBLE - FLEET	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	80	–	80	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fleet Management	DIESEL TRAILER (REPLACE) - FLEET	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	276	–	276	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fleet Management	REPLACE BAKKIE - FLEET MANAGEMENT (CAW29155)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fleet Management	REPLACE TRUCK - FLEET MANAGEMENT (CAW39252)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fleet Management	REPLACE MINIBUS - FLEET MANAGEMENT (CAW22492)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fleet Management	REPLACE SC BAKKIE - FLEET MANAGEMENT (CAW29932)	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fleet Management	TRAILER FOR VEGETATION RUBBLE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	73	73	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fleet Management	UPGRADE WASH BAY - FLEET MANAGEMENT	Other Assets	Workshops	100	–	–	100	–	–	Administrative or He	Upgrading
Fleet Management	UPGRADE VEHICLE WORKSHOP BUILDING	Other Assets	Workshops	725	–	–	500	225	–	Administrative or He	Upgrading
Fleet Management	GENERATOR & UPS - FUEL MANAGEMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	4	4	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fleet Management	NEW VEHICLE HOIST - FLEET	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	150	–	–	150	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fleet Management	ABOVE FUEL STORAGE TANK	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	225	–	–	–	225	–	Administrative or He	New
Fleet Management	PETROL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	306	–	90	100	45	71	Administrative or He	New
Fleet Management	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT - FLEET	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	110	–	35	35	18	22	Administrative or He	New
Fleet Management	UPS - FUEL MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	62	–	–	30	15	17	Administrative or He	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand			3	3							
Fleet Management	UPGRADE BUILDINGS - FLEET	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	134	34	100	–	–	–	Administrative or He	Upgrading
Fleet Management	ESTABLISH CONTROL ROOM - VEHICLE TRACKING	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	80	–	80	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Fleet Management	SECURITY CAMERAS AT FLEET OFFICES	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	37	–	–	25	12	–	Administrative or He	New
Fleet Management	UPGRADE FUEL FORECOURT - FLEET	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	390	–	–	–	225	165	Administrative or He	New
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	GIPTN: BUS SHELTERS	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	33 086	6 726	12 600	13 760	–	–	Whole of the Municip	New
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	GIPTN INFRASTRUCTURE (REBUILD AND RESEAL)	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	48 892	48 892	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municip	New
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	GIPTN - CCTV CAMERAS	Information and Communication Infras	Core Layers	10 000	–	10 000	–	–	–	Whole of the Municip	New
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	REMOTE BUS DEPOT	Community Assets	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	1 186	1 086	100	–	–	–	Whole of the Municip	New
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	GIPTN - INTER BUS TERMIN	Community Assets	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	16 016	15 625	392	–	–	–	Whole of the Municip	New
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	GIPTN - FINAL BUS DEPOT	Community Assets	Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	316	–	–	316	–	–	Whole of the Municip	New
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	GIPTN - RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLE	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	600	–	–	600	–	–	Whole of the Municip	New
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	UPGRADE NELSON MANDELA BOULEVARD	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	2 736	2 736	–	–	–	–	Ward 13	Upgrading
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	OFFICE EQUIPMENT - PUBLIC TRANSPORT OFFICE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	135	–	115	20	–	–	Administrative or He	New
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	OFFICE FURNITURE - PUBLIC TRANSPORT OFFICE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	GIPTN: OFFICE EQUIPMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	391	–	391	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	CAMERA EQUIPMENT ON BUSES	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	100	–	100	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	COMPUTER EQUIPMENT - PUBLIC TRANSPORT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	149	49	100	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
GIPTN - Auxiliary cost	GIPTN: TRAFFIC SIGNALS	Roads Infrastructure	Road Furniture	7 188	7 188	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	COOLSTORE	Other Assets	Stores	340	–	–	250	90	–	WC044 George	New
Security Services	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	100	–	–	100	–	–	WC044 George	New
Security Services	CCTV: OPTIC FIBRE	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	1 600	–	400	400	400	400	Whole of the Municip	New
Security Services	CCTV: EXTENSION OF CAMERA SYSTEM	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	7 071	5 055	230	570	595	621	Whole of the Municip	New
Security Services	OFFICE FURNITURE - LAW ENFORCEMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	177	–	50	80	23	24	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	CCTV: FURNITURE	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	47	–	12	20	–	15	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	OFFICE FURNITURE - LAND MANAGEMENT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	150	–	40	110	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	SEDANS X8	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	930	330	–	600	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	BAKKIE SC - ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	76	–	76	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	6TON TIPPER TRUCK - ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	600	–	–	600	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	CCTV: ACCESS CONTROL UPGRADE GATE	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	5	–	5	–	–	–	Administrative or He	Upgrading
Security Services	CAMERAS - ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	28	–	–	28	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	PUBLIC SEATING - ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	112	–	–	100	12	–	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	LAPTOPS - ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	25	–	–	25	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	FIREARMS	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	335	–	50	160	54	71	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	SAFETY EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	70	–	70	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	RADIOS - LAW ENFORCEMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	80	–	80	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	CCTV: PC MONITORS (42INCH)	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	40	–	40	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	LAPTOPS (x4) - LAW ENFORCEMENT	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	43	–	30	13	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING & EQUIPMENT: ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	50	–	–	50	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	TORCHES - ANTI-LAND INVASION UNIT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	10	–	–	10	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	CCTV: EXTENSION OF CCTV BUILDING	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	1 175	–	–	500	675	–	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	CARPORT - LAW ENFORCEMENT	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	180	–	–	180	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	SECURITY CAMERAS - LAW ENFORCEMENT	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	144	–	–	120	–	24	Administrative or He	New
Security Services	AIRCONS - LAW ENFORCEMENT	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	64	–	–	64	–	–	Administrative or He	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand											
Traffic Services	LEARNER & DRIVER TESTING STATION - UNIONDALE	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	1 716	–	–	–	1 575	141	Ward 25	New
Traffic Services	RADIOS - TRAFFIC	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	152	52	100	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	SAFETY EQUIPMENT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	222	85	40	50	23	24	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	UPGRADING OF RADIO COMMUNICATION - TRAFFIC	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	50	–	50	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	FENCING AT BACK OF TRAFFIC OFFICE	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	340	–	240	100	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	VEHICLE WASHBAY - TRAFFIC	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	75	–	75	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	PAVING AT TRAFFIC	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	317	25	100	100	45	47	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	FENCING AT DRIVERS LICENCES	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	90	–	–	90	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	AIRCONDITIONING - TRAFFIC	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	123	–	50	50	23	–	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	SECURITY CAMERAS - TRAFFIC OFFICES	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	177	–	100	30	23	24	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	CARPORTS - TRAFFIC	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	97	–	–	50	23	24	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	FLOODLIGHTS - TRAFFIC	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	60	–	30	30	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	QUEUE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM - TRAFFIC	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	73	23	50	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	LAPTOPS - TRAFFIC	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	102	–	50	25	12	15	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	LAZER PRINTERS - TRAFFIC	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	52	–	12	12	11	17	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	DOUBLE CAB 4X4	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	400	–	–	400	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	VEHICLES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	3 135	2 535	–	600	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	RAPID RESPONSE VEHICLES	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	TRAINING FACILITY: TRAFFIC	Other Assets	Training Centres	292	–	100	100	45	47	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	FURNITURE - TRAFFIC	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	349	62	95	100	45	47	Administrative or He	New
Traffic Services	PUBLIC SEATING - TRAFFIC	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	98	54	–	30	14	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Traffic Services	JUNIOR TRAFFIC CENTRE - RESURFACE	Other Assets	Training Centres	–	–	–	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	Renewal
Traffic Services	BATTERY PACK - DRIVERS LICENCES	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	3	–	–	–	3	–	WC044 George	New
Traffic Services	UPGRADING OF BUILDING - TRAFFIC	Community Assets	Centres	350	–	–	350	–	–	WC044 George	New
Traffic Services	ROAD SAFETY PORTABLE MAT	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	50	–	50	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Vehicle registration	VEHICLE TESTING STATION UPGRADING	Community Assets	Testing Stations	667	–	667	–	–	–	Whole of the Municipi	New
Vehicle registration	BATTERY PACK - VEH REGST	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	15	–	15	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Vehicle registration	PLAY DETECTOR - VEHICLE REGST	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Vehicle registration	VACUUM CLEANER (INDUSTRIAL) - VEH REGST	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	7	–	7	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Vehicle registration	PUBLIC SEATING - VEHICLE REGST	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	100	–	40	60	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Vehicle registration	FURNITURE - VEH REGST	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	247	–	100	100	23	24	Administrative or He	New
Vehicle registration	LAPTOPS (4) - VEH REGST	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	71	–	40	25	6	–	Administrative or He	New
Vehicle registration	FLOODLIGHTS - VEH REGST	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	30	–	30	–	–	–	Administrative or He	New

Table 55 – SA36: Detailed capital budget per municipal vote (continues)

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
					Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand											
Vehicle registration	INSTALLATION OF CAMERA SYSTEM -VEH REGST	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	205	–	70	70	32	33	Administrative or He	New
Vehicle registration	REPLACEMENT OF CARPETS WITH TILES - VEH REGST	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	100	–	100	–	–	–	Administrative or He	Renewal
Vehicle registration	QUEUE MANAGEMENT SYSTEM	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	100	–	50	50	–	–	Administrative or He	New
Vehicle registration	UPGRADING OF BUILDING - VEHICLE REGISTRATION	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	1 003	33	200	500	270	–	Administrative or He	Upgrading
Vehicle Testing ground	PUBLIC SEATING - VEHICLE TESTING STATION	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	23	–	–	–	23	–	WC044 George	New
Vehicle Testing ground	DESKTOPS - VEHICLE TESTING STATION	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	25	–	–	25	–	–	WC044 George	New
Vehicle Testing ground	FLOOD LIGHTS - VEHICLE TESTING STATION	Community Assets	Testing Stations	97	–	–	50	23	24	WC044 George	New
Vehicle Testing ground	WAITING AREA AND PUBLIC TOILETS - VEHICLE TESTING STATION	Other Assets	Municipal Offices	225	–	–	–	225	–	WC044 George	New
Vehicle Testing ground	RE-SEAL OF ROADS (UPGRADE OF ENTRANCE) VEHICLE TESTING STATION	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	225	–	–	–	225	–	WC044 George	Upgrading
Total Capital expenditure					213 537	350 685	347 976	330 441	396 388		

2.8.10 Supporting detail to A4 (Budgeted Financial Performance) and A6 (Budgeted Financial Position)

Table 56 – SA1: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Performance

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'										
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Property rates	6									
Total Property Rates		196 253	221 955	247 962	270 915	273 695	273 695	298 328	316 227	335 201
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		24 192	29 301	36 529	39 791	39 791	39 791	43 372	45 974	48 733
Net Property Rates		172 061	192 654	211 433	231 124	233 904	233 904	254 955	270 253	286 468
Service charges - electricity revenue	6									
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		481 894	545 729	583 666	619 117	621 522	621 522	664 017	703 858	746 089
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)			975	8 091	5 750	5 750	5 750	4 679	3 827	4 057
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		11 460	9 976	10 125	9 590	9 590	9 590	11 710	13 545	14 358
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		470 434	534 778	565 450	603 778	606 183	606 183	647 628	686 485	727 675
Service charges - water revenue	6									
Total Service charges - water revenue		133 502	150 147	149 529	142 880	142 880	142 880	154 310	166 655	179 987
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)			28 493	15 764	4 277	4 277	4 277	4 351	4 292	4 984
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		35 653	11 538	12 593	14 345	14 345	14 345	15 760	17 428	18 473
Net Service charges - water revenue		97 849	110 115	121 172	124 258	124 258	124 258	134 199	144 935	156 529
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		93 865	100 955	112 577	116 232	119 032	119 032	129 150	140 128	152 039
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)										
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		29 445	23 272	30 708	36 641	36 641	36 641	39 755	43 134	46 801
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		64 420	77 683	81 869	79 592	82 392	82 392	89 395	96 994	105 238
Service charges - refuse revenue	6									
Total refuse removal revenue		66 147	72 455	85 225	96 069	97 269	97 269	111 858	128 637	147 931
Total landfill revenue										
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)										
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		21 334	18 455	23 411	29 612	29 612	29 612	34 054	39 162	45 036
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		44 812	54 001	61 814	66 457	67 657	67 657	77 805	89 475	102 895
Other Revenue by source										
Fuel Levy										
Other Revenue										
Building Plan fees		3 537	5 892	6 168	5 363	5 863	5 863	6 215	6 588	6 983
Development Charges		10 229	12 206	11 383	6 575	9 075	9 075	10 000	10 600	11 236
Sale of Property		4 843	5 311	9 381	4 994	7 994	7 994	10 092	10 697	11 339
Insurance claims received		2 168	12 173	1 125	1 133	1 133	1 133	1 201	1 273	1 349
Transport Fees		4 843	32 533	37 301	73 230	42 387	42 387	65 672	107 332	118 693
Sundry income		16 392	13 470	6 486	12 013	12 548	12 548	13 301	14 099	14 945
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	42 012	81 584	71 844	103 308	79 000	79 000	106 481	150 589	164 546

Table 56 – SA1: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Performance (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'										
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	205 422	229 289	251 245	298 541	302 333	302 333	347 489	367 553	393 282
Pension and UIF Contributions		30 578	32 559	35 756	54 954	55 658	55 658	52 539	56 216	60 151
Medical Aid Contributions		13 950	14 553	16 408	29 648	29 635	29 635	24 392	26 099	27 926
Overtime		20 891	22 589	34 562	16 299	33 208	33 208	35 531	38 016	40 676
Performance Bonus		(44)	126	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		12 472	14 295	13 741	14 213	14 773	14 773	15 072	16 127	17 256
Cellphone Allowance		924	939	907	972	1 193	1 193	1 038	1 110	1 188
Housing Allowances		1 140	1 654	1 704	3 698	3 687	3 687	4 033	4 316	4 618
Other benefits and allowances		25 688	1 931	7 055	13 288	15 606	15 606	3 778	4 042	4 324
Payments in lieu of leave		17 496	16 402	24 892	21 542	21 731	21 731	26 248	28 086	30 052
Long service awards		1 487	2 053	2 591	2 373	2 378	2 378	2 376	2 543	2 721
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	18 781	20 920	18 983	3 388	3 388	3 388	23 302	24 933	26 678
sub-total	5	348 785	357 311	407 844	458 915	483 589	483 589	535 798	569 042	608 872
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		333	848	818	2 820	2 820	2 820	3 017	3 229	3 455
Total Employee related costs	1	348 452	356 463	407 027	456 095	480 769	480 769	532 781	565 813	605 417
Contributions recognised - capital										
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		115 987	141 168	154 958	156 559	156 190	156 190	162 016	146 592	131 581
Lease amortisation		336	414	517	320	320	320	413	-	-
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	116 324	141 582	155 475	156 878	156 509	156 509	162 429	146 592	131 581
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases		310 889	359 854	395 746	407 870	407 870	407 870	437 726	463 990	491 829
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	111	230	1 572	1 572	1 666	1 766	1 872
Total bulk purchases	1	310 889	359 854	395 857	408 100	409 442	409 442	439 392	465 756	493 701
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants		2 701	2 972	122	200	1 200	1 200	1 272	1 348	1 429
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	2 701	2 972	122	200	1 200	1 200	1 272	1 348	1 429
Contracted services										
List services provided by contract										
Housing Projects		28 967	9 927	22 163	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proclaimed Roads		35 952	2 843	7 903	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Transport Services		70 614	163 083	179 472	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traffic Contractors		2 406	1 914	2 643	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Contractors		15 209	16 577	25 974	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Contractors		1 848	2 195	10 722	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks and Garden Contractors		3 022	2 792	6 535	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dumping Site Contractors		4 767	4 713	7 776	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning Contractors		-	643	484	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Auditors		3 166	2 866	3 281	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Services Contractors		-	3 376	2 222	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Cleansing Contractors		-	248	2 299	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries Contractors		-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-	-
OutsrdServ: Communications		-	-	-	10 148	10 052	10 052	13 559	13 991	14 831
OutsrdServ: Organisational		-	-	-	9 417	2 278	2 278	10 012	9 157	9 670
OutsrdServ: Security Servs		-	-	-	11 679	15 297	15 297	16 199	17 160	18 178
OutsrdServ: Transport Service		-	-	-	185 703	180 097	180 097	188 051	207 583	202 638
ConsServ: Human Resources		-	-	-	30 650	27 587	27 587	28 042	31 491	33 239
ContrServ: Building Contractors		-	-	-	47 677	48 372	48 372	147 955	130 373	153 736
ContrServ: Electrical		-	-	-	6 896	7 131	7 131	8 958	8 012	8 493
ContrServ: Event Promoters		-	-	-	9 135	9 678	9 678	10 649	11 260	11 905
ContrServ: Maint. Build&Facilities		-	-	-	19 597	16 014	16 014	16 775	18 115	19 562
ContrServ: Maint. Of Equipment		-	-	-	11 190	7 926	7 926	8 502	9 181	9 914
ContrServ: Maint. Of Unspecified Assets		-	-	-	95 356	93 050	93 050	84 522	96 574	115 881
ContrServ: Prepaid Electricity		-	-	-	19 000	19 000	19 000	20 140	21 348	22 629
OutsrdServ: Refuse Removal		-	-	-	5 912	4 312	4 312	4 571	4 845	5 136
OutsrdServ: Valuer		-	-	-	3 794	3 739	3 739	13 793	11 854	12 565
OutsrdServ: Clearing&Grass Cutting		-	-	-	4 300	3 338	3 338	3 538	3 750	3 976
Other Contracted Services		8 780	4 165	107 887	49 750	45 059	45 059	34 824	41 946	44 649
sub-total	1	174 732	215 343	379 399	520 203	492 929	492 929	610 089	636 640	687 000
Allocations to organs of state:										
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		174 732	215 343	379 399	520 203	492 929	492 929	610 089	636 640	687 000

Table 56 – SA1: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Performance (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'										
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs		3 531	4 758	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consultant fees		1 943	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		3 092	3 186	3 633	3 850	4 754	4 754	4 719	4 999	5 297
General expenses										
List Other Expenditure by Type										
Bank charges & Easy Pay costs	3	2 975	1 575	2 700	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 014	2 135	2 263
SALGA Membership Fees		3 281	3 247	4 043	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 392	3 596	3 811
Insurance		3 920	6 548	6 837	7 111	7 131	7 131	7 902	8 355	7 238
Operating Leases		1 738	1 733	3 668	18 018	4 995	4 995	15 818	19 515	20 069
Printing, Publications and Books		3 482	1 623	3 067	3 331	3 167	3 167	3 378	3 580	3 794
Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex		1 576	1 479	2 160	2 708	2 762	2 762	2 482	2 631	2 788
External Computer Services		2 424	3 990	10 352	10 414	8 796	8 796	9 324	9 859	10 450
Dumping Fees		3 718	4 037	6 371	5 900	5 890	5 890	6 243	6 618	7 015
Vehicle Tracking		–	359	7 091	14 592	15 492	15 492	18 171	19 173	20 230
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing		–	909	449	4 348	4 612	4 612	4 158	4 398	4 652
Bargaining Council		–	–	2 002	4 442	4 792	4 792	5 080	5 385	5 708
Commission to Third Party Vendors		–	1 928	1 563	1 903	2 112	2 112	1 405	1 489	1 578
Courier and Delivery Services		–	1 768	1 794	2 237	2 205	2 205	2 337	2 478	2 626
Travel and Subsistence		–	955	2 360	8 358	12 012	12 012	3 907	4 141	4 389
Total unspecified general expenditure (difference)		165 477	199 607	28 368	13 949	12 427	12 427	22 055	23 020	24 401
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	197 158	237 703	86 458	106 262	96 248	96 248	112 385	121 370	126 309
Repairs and Maintenance	8									
Employee related costs		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other materials		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Contracted Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Expenditure		83 066	79 602	91 716	133 038	125 819	125 819	95 983	114 595	135 183
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	83 066	79 602	91 716	133 038	125 819	125 819	95 983	114 595	135 183

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
5. This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)
8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.
10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

Table 57 – SA3: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'											
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		191 024	216 984	232 940	227 379	227 379	227 379	227 379	275 771	322 554	377 991
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(87 786)	(96 699)	(128 395)	(97 185)	(97 185)	(97 185)	(97 185)	(92 052)	(89 030)	(84 933)
Total Consumer debtors	2	103 238	120 285	104 545	130 194	130 194	130 194	130 194	183 719	233 524	293 058
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		82 556	87 786	96 699	102 417	102 417	102 417	102 417	97 185	92 052	89 030
Contributions to the provision		23 921	39 897	50 674	15 917	15 917	15 917	15 917	22 062	25 804	26 459
Bad debts written off		(18 690)	(30 985)	(18 978)	(21 149)	(21 149)	(21 149)	(21 149)	(27 195)	(28 826)	(30 556)
Balance at end of year		87 786	96 699	128 395	97 185	97 185	97 185	97 185	92 052	89 030	84 933
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		3 505 555	3 709 362	3 918 480	4 313 119	4 313 119	4 313 119	4 313 119	4 495 264	4 958 152	5 549 102
Leases recognised as PPE	3	-	-	-	9 805	9 805	9 805	9 805	9 805	9 805	9 805
Less: Accumulated depreciation		856 675	996 260	1 150 345	1 322 331	1 322 331	1 322 331	1 322 331	1 484 347	1 630 939	1 762 521
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	2 648 880	2 713 102	2 768 135	3 000 592	3 000 592	3 000 592	3 000 592	3 020 722	3 337 018	3 796 387
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		44 710	42 599	43 419	41 026	41 026	41 026	41 026	38 908	29 931	28 800
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		44 710	42 599	43 419	41 026	41 026	41 026	41 026	38 908	29 931	28 800
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors		148 229	162 715	196 188	164 261	164 261	164 261	164 261	165 821	174 112	174 634
Unspent conditional transfers		35 793	34 491	104 810	37 785	37 785	37 785	37 785	16 185	25 962	21 958
VAT		743	-	346	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	184 764	197 206	301 344	202 045	202 045	202 045	202 045	182 006	200 074	196 592
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	369 394	330 881	309 942	364 796	364 796	364 796	364 796	514 412	484 481	454 550
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		9 917	10 876	7 070	13 355	13 355	13 355	13 355	12 020	9 616	8 654
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		379 311	341 757	317 013	378 151	378 151	378 151	378 151	526 432	494 097	463 204
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		149 284	142 261	139 582	154 178	154 178	154 178	154 178	156 491	163 533	169 420
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		55 225	57 204	81 399	4 297	4 297	4 297	4 297	4 340	4 383	4 427
Total Provisions - non-current		204 509	199 464	220 981	158 475	158 475	158 475	158 475	160 830	167 916	173 847

**Table 57 – SA3: Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position
(continues)**

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'											
Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		2 428 305	2 537 612	2 648 698	2 633 262	2 633 262	2 633 262	2 633 262	2 633 262	3 077 413	3 486 819
GRAP adjustments		(4 077)	-	-					-	-	-
Restated balance		2 424 228	2 537 612	2 648 698	2 633 262	2 633 262	2 633 262	2 633 262	2 633 262	3 077 413	3 486 819
Surplus/(Deficit)		111 409	108 549	63 059	141 341	203 773	203 773	203 773	75 531	53 290	103 821
Appropriations to Reserves		1 976	2 536	1 725	(40 000)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(40 000)	(60 000)	(80 000)
Transfers from Reserves			-	-	7 816	7 816	7 816	7 816	7 816	7 747	7 732
Depreciation offsets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments			-	-	171 214	50 087	50 087	50 087	400 805	408 369	555 912
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 537 612	2 648 698	2 713 482	2 913 632	2 854 938	2 854 938	2 854 938	3 077 413	3 486 819	4 074 284
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		67 509	64 940	63 215	68 141	68 141	68 141	68 141	63 825	55 774	49 732
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	67 509	64 940	63 215	68 141	68 141	68 141	68 141	63 825	55 774	49 732
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 605 121	2 713 638	2 776 697	2 981 773	2 923 078	2 923 078	2 923 078	3 141 238	3 542 593	4 124 015

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

Table 58 – SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects							
Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand							
Bulk Sanitation Reticulation - Unplanned - Sanitat	Bulk Sanitation Reticulation - Unplanned - Sanitat	8 232	-	-	2 536	2 739	2 958
Bulk Water Reticulation - Unplanned - Water Network	Bulk Water Reticulation - Unplanned - Water Network	19 305	-	-	5 946	6 422	6 936
Capacity Building Training and Development - Munic	Capacity Building Training and Development - Munic	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development - Child Programmes - Street	Community Development - Child Programmes - Street	89	-	-	28	30	31
Community Development - Disability - OCC	Community Development - Disability - OCC	1 434	-	-	451	478	506
Community Development - Feeding/Nutritional Scheme	Community Development - Feeding/Nutritional Scheme	4 569	-	-	1 435	1 521	1 613
Community Development - Gender Development - Projects	Community Development - Gender Development - Projects	395	-	-	124	132	140
Community Development - Housing Projects - Council	Community Development - Housing Projects - Council	22 374	-	-	7 028	7 449	7 896
Community Development - Social Development Program	Community Development - Social Development Program	1 924	-	-	604	640	679
COMPOSTING	COMPOSTING - DUMPING SITE	2 700	-	-	848	899	953
COST OF FREE BASIC SERVICES: ELEC	COST OF FREE BASIC SERVICES: ELEC	-	-	-	-	-	-
COST OF FREE BASIC SERVICES: WASTE MANAGEMENT	COST OF FREE BASIC SERVICES: WASTE MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
COST OF FREE BASIC SERVICES: WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	COST OF FREE BASIC SERVICES: WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-
COST OF FREE BASIC SERVICES: WATER	COST OF FREE BASIC SERVICES: WATER	-	-	-	-	-	-
COST OF SUPPLY AND TARIFF STUDY - ELECTRICITY CHARGES	COST OF SUPPLY AND TARIFF STUDY - ELECTRICITY CHARGES	600	-	-	600	-	-
Default Transactions	Default Transactions	2 025	-	-	636	674	715
Drinking Water Quality	Drinking Water Quality	1 714	-	-	538	571	605
DRIVERS LICENCES PROJECT - SOCIAL SERVICES	DRIVERS LICENCES PROJECT - SOCIAL SERVICES	405	-	-	127	135	143
ELECTRICAL MASTER PLAN	ELECTRICAL MASTER PLAN COMPILATION AND UPDATING	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Works - Unplanned - R&M Electrical work	Electrical Works - Unplanned - R&M Electrical work	1 215	-	-	382	405	429
Electrical Works - Unplanned - R&M Electrical WW	Electrical Works - Unplanned - R&M Electrical WW	1 519	-	-	477	506	536
Environmental - Pollution Control	Environmental - Pollution Control	799	-	-	251	266	282
Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece	Expanded Public Works Programme - Project - Piece	5 466	-	-	5 466	-	-
Financial Management Grant - Budget and Treasury O	Financial Management Grant - Budget and Treasury O	402	-	-	204	135	63
Financial Management Grant - Financial Statements	Financial Management Grant - Financial Statements	2 068	-	-	650	689	730
Financial Management Grant - Interns Compensation	Financial Management Grant - Interns Compensation	1 856	-	-	583	618	655
First Aid Training	First Aid Training	2 250	-	-	2 250	-	-
FLOOD DAMAGE REPAIR TO HOUSES	FLOOD DAMAGE REPAIR TO HOUSES	793	-	-	249	264	280
Functions and Events - Events and Organisations	Functions and Events - Events and Organisations	1 687	-	-	530	562	596
Functions and Events - Long Service Awards	Functions and Events - Long Service Awards	506	-	-	159	169	179
HOME BASED CARE	HOME BASED CARE - SOCIAL SERVICES	405	-	-	127	135	143
INTEGRATED RESOURCE PLAN - ELECTRICITY	INTEGRATED RESOURCE PLAN FOR ELECTRICITY	800	-	-	800	-	-
INTERIM VALUATION ROLL	INTERIM VALUATION ROLL	-	-	-	-	-	-
LG GRADUATE INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME - PROVINCE	LG GRADUATE INTERNSHIP PROGRAMME - PROVINCE	-	-	-	-	-	-
Line Transformers - Unplanned - M&R high voltage	Line Transformers - Unplanned - M&R high voltage	3 560	-	-	1 118	1 185	1 257
M&R Gravel Roads - Unplanned	M&R Gravel Roads - Unplanned	5 557	-	-	1 712	1 849	1 997
M&R Manholes - Unplanned	M&R Manholes - Unplanned	2 521	-	-	777	839	906
M&R Pavements - Unplanned	M&R Pavements - Unplanned	6 203	-	-	1 615	1 987	2 601
M&R Road Marks - Unplanned	M&R Road Marks - Unplanned	4 275	-	-	1 021	1 345	1 909
M&R Road signs - Unplanned	M&R Road signs - Unplanned	3 608	-	-	816	1 123	1 669
M&R Sidewalks - Unplanned	M&R Sidewalks - Unplanned	5 645	-	-	1 443	1 801	2 401
M&R Stormwater - Unplanned	M&R Stormwater - Unplanned	11 146	-	-	3 433	3 708	4 005
M&R Streets - Unplanned	M&R Streets - Unplanned	25 651	-	-	7 901	8 533	9 216

Table 58 – SA38: Consolidated detailed operational projects (continues)

WC044 George - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects							
Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand							
MAINTAIN RETAINING WALLS - INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS	MAINTENANCE OF RETAINING WALLS - INDIGENT HOUSEHOLDS	877	-	-	270	292	315
MAINTENANCE OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS	MAINTENANCE OF CHRISTMAS LIGHTS	508	-	-	157	169	183
Mechanical Works - Unplanned - Mechanical works	Mechanical Works - Unplanned - Mechanical works	6 258	-	-	1 928	2 082	2 249
Mechanical Works - Unplanned - R&M Mechanical Work	Mechanical Works - Unplanned - R&M Mechanical Work	1 620	-	-	499	539	582
Meters - Unplanned - M&R Meters	Meters - Unplanned - M&R Meters	3 037	-	-	954	1 011	1 072
Municipal Running Cost	Municipal Running Cost	5 906 346	-	-	1 887 884	1 964 008	2 054 455
Overhead Line - Unplanned - M&R low voltage	Overhead Line - Unplanned - M&R low voltage	6 736	-	-	2 116	2 243	2 377
Property Rates Act Implementation - Valuation - Mu	Municipal Property Valuation	12 616	-	-	3 963	4 201	4 453
PROPERTY RATES REBATE: BONA FIDE FARMERS REBATE OR EXEM	PROPERTY RATES REBATE: BONA FIDE FARMERS REBATE OR EXEM	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROPERTY RATES REBATE: DISCRETIONARY	PROPERTY RATES REBATE: DISCRETIONARY	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROPERTY RATES REBATE: GENERAL RESIDENTIAL REBATE	PROPERTY RATES REBATE: GENERAL RESIDENTIAL REBATE	-	-	-	-	-	-
PROPERTY RATES REBATE: INDIGENT OWNERS	PROPERTY RATES REBATE: INDIGENT OWNERS	-	-	-	-	-	-
R&M - Meters Household - Unplanned - Water Meters	R&M - Meters Household - Unplanned - Water Meters	2 454	-	-	756	816	882
R&M Building and Other Structures - Unpl - Botani	R&M Building and Other Structures - Unpl - Botani	912	-	-	281	303	328
R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned	R&M Building and Other Structures - Unplanned	2 125	-	-	654	707	763
R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	R&M Furniture and Office Equipment - Unplanned	1 036	-	-	319	345	372
R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Electric	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Electric	7	-	-	2	2	2
R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - Maintena	11 165	-	-	3 441	3 714	4 009
R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Gene	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Gene	105	-	-	32	35	38
R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Inst	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Inst	1 087	-	-	335	362	391
R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Radi	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Radi	143	-	-	45	48	51
R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Tele	R&M Machinery and Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Tele	1 280	-	-	394	426	460
R&M: SPORT FACILITIES	R&M: SPORT FACILITIES	196	-	-	60	65	71
REPAIR INDIGENT WATER LEAKS	REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE TO SPORT FACILITIES	4 268	-	-	1 333	1 421	1 515
Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Unplan	Roads, Pavements, Bridges and Storm Water - Unplan	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Development - Marathons, Sport and Recreation	Sport Development - Marathons, Sport and Recreation	290	-	-	91	97	102
Sport Development - Sport Development and Sponsors	Sport Development - Sport Development and Sponsors	449	-	-	141	149	158
Station Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Substations	Station Equipment - Unplanned - R&M Substations	5 467	-	-	1 717	1 820	1 929
Street Lighting and Signal Systems - Unplanned - C	Street Lighting and Signal Systems - Unplanned - C	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supervision and Engineering - Unplanned - M&R Engineering	Supervision and Engineering - Unplanned - M&R Engineering	1 131	-	-	355	376	399
TITLE RESTORATION PROJECT	TITLE RESTORATION PROJECT: ERADICATION OF REGISTRATION BA	6 014	-	-	1 889	2 002	2 122
Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	Transport Assets - Unplanned - R&M: Vehicles	192 214	-	-	48 049	64 397	79 767
Vegetation Management - Unplanned - Vegetation Control	Vegetation Management - Unplanned - Vegetation Control	911	-	-	286	303	322
Ward Committees - Ward Initiatives	Ward Committees - Ward Initiatives	2 902	-	-	912	966	1 024
Waste Water Management - Pump Station Mechanical W	Waste Water Management - Pump Station Mechanical W	13 492	-	-	4 156	4 488	4 847
Water Awareness Campaign	Water Awareness Campaign	877	-	-	276	292	310
YOUTH DAY	YOUTH DAY CELEBRATIONS	1 718	-	-	540	572	606
Total Operational expenditure			-	-	2 016 699	2 106 059	2 219 179

2.9 Municipal Manager's Quality Certificate

I, WALTER HENDRICKS, The Municipal Manager of George Municipality hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation for the 2017/2018 Financial Year, have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and regulations made under the Act, and that the budget and supporting documentation are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan.

Print Name

W.F. Hendricks

Municipal Manager of

George Municipality

Signature

[Signature]

Date

10.4.2018

2.10 Annexure A: MTREF Benchmark Assessment Report

Benchmark exercise due in May 2018.